

# **Type 8098** FLOWave

SAW Flowmeter



**Operating Instructions** 

Software version A.02.00.00 and higher

We reserve the right to make technical changes without notice.

© Bürkert SAS, 2015 - 2018

Operating Instructions 1809/03\_EU-EN 00567647 / Original EN

#### Туре 8098

General contents



| GENERAL INFORMATION                              |
|--|
| DESCRIPTION11                                    |
| TECHNICAL DATA                                   |
| INSTALLATION IN THE PIPE                         |
| ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION                          |
| DOING THE SETTINGS                               |
| MENU DISPLAY                                     |
| MENU GENERAL SETTINGS                            |
| MENU SAW SENSOR - PARAMETER                      |
| MENU SAW SENSOR - DIAGNOSTICS                    |
| MENU SAW SENSOR - MAINTENANCE                    |
| MENU OUTPUTS                                     |
| MENU INDUSTRIAL COMMUNICATION                    |
| TROUBLESHOOTING, MAINTENANCE, TRANSPORT, STORAGE |



**Type 8098** General contents





# **General information**

| 1 | ABO  | UT THESE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS                   | 6  |
|---|------|---|----|
|   | 1.1  | Symbols used                                      | 6  |
|   | 1.2  | Definition of the word device                     | 6  |
|   | 1.3  | Definition of the word büS                        | 7  |
|   | 1.4  | Validity of the Operating Instructions            | 7  |
| 2 | INTE | NDED USE  | 7  |
| 3 | BASI | C SAFETY INFORMATION                              | 8  |
| 4 | GEN  | ERAL INFORMATION                                  | 10 |
|   | 4.1  | Manufacturer's address and international contacts | 10 |
|   | 4.2  | Warranty conditions                               | 10 |
|   | 4.3  | Information on the Internet                       | 10 |



# **1** ABOUT THESE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

The Operating Instructions describe the entire life cycle of the device. Please keep the Operating Instructions in a safe place, accessible to all users and any new owners.

#### The Operating Instructions contain important safety information.

Failure to comply with these instructions can lead to hazardous situations. Pay attention in particular to the chapters <u>3 Basic safety information</u> and <u>2 Intended use</u>.

▶ Irrespective of the device version, the Operating Instructions must be read and understood.

### 1.1 Symbols used

#### A DANGER

Warns against an imminent danger.

► Failure to observe this warning results in death or in serious injury.

#### 

Warns against a potentially dangerous situation.

Failure to observe this warning can result in serious injury or even death.

#### 

#### Warns against a possible risk.

► Failure to observe this warning can result in substantial or minor injuries.

#### NOTICE

Warns against material damage.



Indicates additional information, advice or important recommendations.



Refers to information contained in these Operating Instructions or in other documents.

- ▶ Indicates an instruction to be carried out to avoid a danger, a warning or a possible risk.
- → Indicates a procedure to be carried out.
- A highlighted term is related to a menu or a menu item.

Indicates the result of a specific instruction.

### 1.2 Definition of the term device

The term "device" used in these Operating Instructions always refers to the Type 8098 flowmeter.



### 1.3 Definition of the term büS

The term "büS" used in these Operating Instructions refers to the industrial communication, developed by Bürkert, based on the CANopen protocol.

- → For more information on büS, read the cabling guide available in English and German (Cabling\_guide\_for\_ büS\_networks.pdf) at <u>www.buerkert.com</u> search for "Guide for planning büS networks".
- → For more information on CANopen which is related to the device, refer to the Operating Instructions "CANopen Network configuration" at www.buerkert.com.

### 1.4 Validity of the Operating Instructions

The Operating Instructions are valid for the devices from software version A02.00.00.

To read out the version number of the device software, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Device information ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Software version ----
- $\rightarrow$  **T** Go back to the parent menu.

# 2 INTENDED USE

Use of the device that does not comply with the instructions could present risks to people, nearby installations and the environment.

The Type 8098 flowmeter is intended to measure the flow rate of clean liquids, non emulsified (homogeneous liquids) and free of air bubbles and free of gas bubbles and free of solids, using the Surface Acoustic Wave (SAW) measurement principle.

- Use the device in compliance with the characteristics and the conditions of commissioning and use specified in the contractual documents and in the Operating Instructions.
- Protect the device against electromagnetic interference, ultraviolet rays and, when installed outdoors, against the effects of climatic conditions.
- Only operate a device in perfect working order.
- ▶ Properly transport, store, install and operate the device.
- Only use the device as intended.



# **3 BASIC SAFETY INFORMATION**

This safety information does not take into account any contingencies or occurrences that may arise during installation, use and maintenance of the product.

The operating company is responsible for the respect of the local safety regulations, including staff safety.

#### Risk of injury due to electrical voltage.

- ▶ Before carrying out work on the system, disconnect the electrical power for all the conductors and isolate it.
- ▶ Observe all applicable accident protection and safety regulations for electrical equipment.

#### Risk of injury due to high pressure in the installation.

- Before any intervention in the installation, stop the circulation of fluid, cut off the pressure and drain the pipe.
- ▶ Before any intervention in the installation, make sure there is no pressure in the pipe.
- ▶ Observe the dependency between the fluid temperature and the fluid pressure for the fitting used.

#### If switched on for a prolonged time, risk of burns or fire due to hot device surfaces

- Do not touch with bare hands.
- ▶ Keep the device away from highly flammable substances and fluids.

#### Risk of burns due to high fluid temperatures.

- Do not touch with bare hands the parts of the device that are in contact with the fluid.
- Use safety gloves to handle the device.
- ▶ Before opening the pipe, stop the circulation of fluid and drain the pipe.
- Before opening the pipe, make sure the pipe is completely empty.

#### Risk of injury due to the nature of the fluid.

▶ Respect the prevailing regulations on accident prevention and safety relating to the use of dangerous fluids.

#### General dangerous situations

To avoid injury:

- ► Do not use the device in explosive atmospheres.
- ▶ Do not use the device in an environment incompatible with the materials it is made of.
- ▶ Do not use fluid that is incompatible with the materials the device is made of.
- ► Do not subject the device to mechanical loads.
- Do not make any modifications to the device.
- Prevent any unintentional power supply switch-on.
- Only qualified and skilled staff may carry out installation and maintenance work.
- ▶ Ensure a defined or controlled restarting of the process after a power supply interruption.
- ► Observe the general technical rules.



### 

#### Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.

- ► Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- ► Use appropriate tools.

#### NOTICE

#### The device may be damaged by the measured fluid.

Systematically check the chemical compatibility of the component materials of the device and the fluids likely to come into contact with the materials (for example: alcohols, strong or concentrated acids, aldehydes, alkaline compounds, esters, aliphatic compounds, ketones, halogenated aromatics or hydrocarbons, oxidants and chlorinated agents).

#### NOTICE

#### Elements/components sensitive to electrostatic discharges

- This device contains electronic components that are sensitive to electrostatic discharges. They may be damaged if they are touched by an electrostatically charged person or object. In the worst case scenario, these components are instantly destroyed or disabled as soon as they are activated.
- ► To minimise or even avoid any damage caused by an electrostatic discharge, take all the precautions described in standard EN 61340-5-1.
- ► Also make sure that you do not touch any of the live electrical components.



# 4 GENERAL INFORMATION

### 4.1 Manufacturer's address and international contacts

To contact the manufacturer of the device, use the following address:

Bürkert SAS

Rue du Giessen

BP 21

F-67220 TRIEMBACH-AU-VAL

You may also contact your local Bürkert sales office.

The addresses of our international sales offices are available on the internet at:

www.burkert.com

### 4.2 Warranty conditions

The condition governing the legal warranty is the conforming use of the device in observance of the operating conditions specified in the Operating Instructions.

### 4.3 Information on the Internet

You can find the operating instructions and the technical data sheets for Type 8098 at:

www.burkert.com



# Description

| 5 | DESCRIPTION |         |                               |    |
|---|-------------|---------|-------------------------------|----|
|   | 5.1         | Knowin  | g the device                  | 12 |
|   |             | 5.1.1   | Wi-Fi module                  | 13 |
|   |             | 5.1.2   | Unlocking magnetic key        | 14 |
|   | 5.2         | Unders  | tanding the rating plates     | 14 |
|   | 5.3         | Marking | g with the MAC address        | 16 |
|   | 5.4         | Descrip | tion of the device status LED | 17 |



# 5 DESCRIPTION

### 5.1 Knowing the device

The Type 8098 flowmeter is made up of a Type SE98 transmitter and a Type S097 flow sensor.

The following pictures describe the main versions of the Type 8098 flowmeter:

- Fig. 1 describes a device with 2 M20x1,5 cable glands in stainless steel (or in nickel plated brass) and 1 5-pin M12 male connector.
- Fig. 2 describes the Ethernet version of the device, i.e. a device with 2 4-pin M12 female connectors and 1 5-pin M12 male connector.



Type 8098

Description





*Fig. 2:* Description of an Ethernet version of the device, with 2 4-pin M12 female connectors and 1 5-pin M12 male connector

### 5.1.1 Wi-Fi module

The device can be equipped with a Wi-Fi module in place of or in addition to the display module. The Wi-Fi module has the Type number ME31, too. The Wi-Fi module has the same functional scope as the display module.

The Wi-Fi module is intended for use in Europe, the USA, and Canada.

The module can be integrated into an existing WLAN infrastructure. The wireless range is approximately 10 m.



Type 8098 Description

The module provides a web server which can be accessed if the following requirements are met:

- Windows 7/8.1/10: IE11, Edge, Google Chrome, from version 53.
- Android with Google: Chrome, from version 53.
- Apple: Safari, from iOS 9.3.5.

#### 5.1.2 Unlocking magnetic key

The device is delivered with a magnetic key to unlock the display module or the blind cover. See Fig. 3.



Fig. 3: Unlocking magnetic key

The device operates on a 4-wire system and needs a 12...35 V DC power supply.

The device has three outputs:

- 1 analogue output,
- 1 digital output,
- 1 output, which can be configured as an analogue output or as a digital output.

### 5.2 Understanding the rating plates





Fig. 4: Rating plate of the Type 8098 flowmeter (example of a UL device)

Type 8098

Description









Fig. 7: Rating plate of the Type S097 flow sensor (example)

### 5.3 Marking with the MAC address

The marking with the MAC address can be seen by opening the front of the transmitter.

 $\rightarrow$  To open the front of the transmitter, see chpt. <u>8.10, page 53</u>.

| DC-B0-58-FF-FF |
|----------------|
|                |

Fig. 8: Marking with the MAC address of the device (example)



### 5.4 Description of the device status LED

Ex works, the LED that indicates the state of the device changes its colour and state based on the NAMUR NE 107 recommendation.

If several states exist simultaneously, the state with the highest priority is displayed. The priority is determined by the severity of the deviation from standard operation (red LED = failure, error or malfunction = highest priority).

| Device status LED |                  | Colour code<br>(for a PLC) | Description                        | Meaning  |
|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Colour            | Red              | 5                          | Failure, error, malfunction        | Due to a malfunction of the device or its periphery, the measured values can be incorrect.   |
|                   | Orange           | 4                          | Function check                     | Ongoing work on the device (for example,<br>checking the correct behaviour of the outputs by<br>simulating measurement values); the output signal<br>is temporarily invalid (e.g. frozen). |
|                   | Yellow           | 3                          | Out of specification               | The ambient conditions or process conditions for the device are outside the permitted ranges.  |
|                   |                  |                            |                                    | Device internal diagnostics point to problems in the device or with the process properties.  |
|                   | Blue             | 2                          | Maintenance<br>required            | The device continues to measure but a function is temporarily restricted.  |
|                   |                  |                            |                                    | $\rightarrow$ Do the required maintenance operation.   |
|                   | Green            | 1                          | Diagnostics active                 | No event has been generated. Status changes are shown in colour.   |
|                   |                  |                            |                                    | Messages are listed and possibly transmitted via any connected fieldbus.   |
|                   | White            | 0                          | Diagnostics                        | Device is switched on.   |
|                   |                  |                            | inactive                           | Status changes are not shown.  |
|                   |                  |                            |                                    | Messages are neither listed nor transmitted via any connected fieldbus.  |
| State             | ON               | -                          | Device is in oper-<br>ating state. | Device is in standard operation.   |
|                   | Flashing rapidly | -                          | Identification                     | Serves as identification of a device in the büS network.   |
|                   |                  |                            |                                    | The device was selected using the Bürkert Com-<br>municator software.  |

Table 1:

Device status LED - colours and states in accordance with NAMUR NE 107, edition 2006-06-12





# **Technical data**

| TECH | INICAL DA        | λΤΑ   | 20 |  |
|------|------------------|---|----|--|
| 6.1  | Operatin         | Operating conditions                            |    |  |
| 6.2  | Conform          | ity to standards and directives                 | 20 |  |
| 6.3  | Conform          | ity to the Pressure Equipment Directive         | 20 |  |
| 6.4  | UL certif        | ication   | 21 |  |
| 6.5  | EHEDG o          | certification                                   | 21 |  |
| 6.6  | Fluid data22     |   |    |  |
| 6.7  | Measurement data |   |    |  |
| 6.8  | Electrical data  |   |    |  |
| 6.9  | Mechani          | cal data  | 26 |  |
| 6.10 | Specifica        | ations of the Ethernet Industrial communication | 28 |  |
|      | 6.10.1           | Modbus TCP protocol                             | 28 |  |
|      | 6.10.2           | PROFINET protocol                               | 28 |  |
|      | 6.10.3           | EtherNet/IP protocol                            | 29 |  |
|      | 6.10.4           | EtherCAT protocol                               | 31 |  |



# 6 TECHNICAL DATA

### 6.1 Operating conditions

| Ambient temperature  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul> <li>Device with 2 M20x1,5 cable<br/>glands and 1 5-pin M12<br/>connector</li> </ul>                             | • −10+70 °C   |
| <ul> <li>Device with 2 4-pin M12 female<br/>connectors and 1 5-pin M12 con-<br/>nector (Ethernet version)</li> </ul> | • −10+55 °C   |
| Air humidity   | < 85%, non condensing   |
| Height above see level   | max. 2000 m   |
| Installation category  | Category I according to UL 61010-1  |
| Degree of pollution  | Degree 2 according to EN 61010-1  |
| Protection class according to<br>EN 60529  | IP65, IP67, if the device is wired and if the cable glands are tightened and the covers are screwed tight. Unused cable glands must be sealed with the stopper gaskets provided (mounted upon delivery of the device). An unused M12 connector must be protected by the screwed plug. |
| Protection class according to<br>NEMA250   | 4X, if the device is wired and if the cable glands are tightened and the covers are screwed tight. Unused cable glands must be sealed with the stopper gaskets provided (mounted at the delivery of the device). An   |
| (not evaluated by OL)  | unused M12 connector must be protected by the screwed plug.   |

### 6.2 Conformity to standards and directives

The applied standards, which verify conformity with the EU Directives, can be found on the EU Type Examination Certificate and/or the EU Declaration of Conformity (if applicable).

### 6.3 Conformity to the Pressure Equipment Directive

 $\rightarrow$  Make sure the device materials are compatible with the fluid.

 $\rightarrow$  Make sure the pipe DN is adapted for the device.

The device conforms to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU under the following conditions:

Device used on a pipe (PS = maximum admissible pressure; DN = nominal diameter of the pipe)

| Type of fluid                              | Conditions                         |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Fluid group 1, Article 4, Paragraph 1.c.i  | $DN \le 25$                        |
| Fluid group 2,Article 4, Paragraph 1.c.i   | $DN \le 32$<br>or $PSxDN \le 1000$ |
| Fluid group 1, Article 4, Paragraph 1.c.ii | $DN \le 25$<br>or $PSxDN \le 2000$ |



| Type of fluid                              | Conditions           |
|--|----------------------|
|  | $DN \leq 200$        |
| Fluid group 2, Article 4, Paragraph 1.c.ii | or $PS \le 10$       |
|  | or $PSxDN \leq 5000$ |

### 6.4 UL certification

The devices with variable key PU01 or PU02 are UL-certified devices and comply also with the following standards:

- UL 61010-1
- CAN/CSA-C22.2 n°61010-1

| Identification on the device                   | Certification | Variable key |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| c <b>FN</b> us                                 | UL recognized | PU01         |
| CUL USTED US Measuring<br>Equipment<br>EXXXXXX | UL listed     | PU02         |

### 6.5 EHEDG certification

- EL class I
- The following versions are EHEDG certified:

| Process connections  | Diameters  |
|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Clamp <sup>1)</sup> connections according to ASME BPE<br/>(DIN 32676 series C)</li> </ul>                       | • 3/4", 1", 1 1/2", 2"   |
| <ul> <li>Clamp connections according to DIN 11864-3<br/>series C</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>3/4", 1", 1 1/2", 2"</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>Flange connections according to DIN 11864-2<br/>series C</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>3/4", 1", 1 1/2", 2"</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>Clamp <sup>1)</sup> connections according to<br/>DIN 32676 series B</li> </ul>                                  | <ul> <li>DN15 (except variants with a clamp diameter of<br/>34.0 mm) DN25, DN40, DN50</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>Clamp <sup>1)</sup> connections according to<br/>DIN 32676 series A</li> </ul>                                  | <ul> <li>DN15, DN25, DN40, DN50</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>Clamp connections according to DIN 11864-3<br/>series A, DIN 11864-3 series B</li> </ul>                        | <ul> <li>DN15, DN25, DN40, DN50</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>Clamp <sup>1)</sup> connections according to SMS 3017 /<br/>ISO 2852 for pipes according to SMS 3008</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>DN25, DN40, DN50</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>Flange connections according to DIN 11864-2<br/>series A, DIN 11864-2 series B</li> </ul>                       | <ul> <li>DN15, DN25, DN40, DN50</li> </ul>   |

<sup>1)</sup> The EHEDG compliance is only valid if used in combination with EHEDG-compliant gaskets from Combifit International B.V.



The manufacturer of the device does not supply any gaskets for the process connections.

→ To make sure you use EHEDG-compliant gaskets, refer to the "EHEDG Position Paper" available on the EHEDG website.



### 6.6 Fluid data







Fig. 9: Dependency between the fluid temperature and the ambient temperature, device with 2 4-pin M12 female connectors and 1 5-pin M12 male connector (Ethernet version)

| Fluid temperature | -20+110 °C, with clamp process connections. Up to 140 °C for maximum 60 minutes for a sterilisation process.  |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | Maximum temperature gradient: 10 °C/s [measured by the sensor integrated in the device]   |
|                   | The maximum fluid temperature can be restricted by the ambient operating temperature. Depending on the version of your device, see Fig. 8 or Fig. 9 |
| Type of fluids    | Non-dangerous liquids according to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of Directive 2014/68/EU   |



| Size of the process connection | Type of process connection | Standards the process connections<br>conform to   | PN   |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---|------|
| DN15, DN25                     | clamp                      | <ul> <li>DIN 11864-3 series A</li> <li>DIN 11864-3 series B</li> <li>DIN 32676 series A</li> <li>DIN 32676 series B</li> </ul>  | PN25 |
|                                | flange                     | <ul> <li>DIN 11864-2 series B</li> <li>DIN 11864-2 series B</li> </ul>  | PN25 |
| DN25                           | clamp                      | SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes<br>according to SMS 3008  | PN25 |
| 3/4", 1", 1 1/2"               | clamp                      | <ul> <li>ASME BPE (DIN 32676 series C)</li> <li>DIN 11864-3 series C</li> </ul>   | PN25 |
|                                | flange                     | DIN 11864-2 series C  | PN25 |
| DN40                           |                            | <ul> <li>DIN 11864-3 series B</li> <li>DIN 32676 series B</li> </ul>  | PN16 |
|                                | clamp                      | <ul> <li>DIN 11864-3 series A</li> <li>DIN 32676 series A</li> <li>SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes according to SMS 3008</li> </ul>   | PN25 |
|                                | a                          | DIN 11864-2 series B  | PN16 |
|                                | nange                      | DIN 11864-2 series A  | PN25 |
| clamp<br>DN50                  |                            | <ul> <li>DIN 11864-3 series A</li> <li>DIN 11864-3 series B</li> <li>DIN 32676 series A</li> <li>DIN 32676 series B</li> <li>SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes according to SMS 3008</li> </ul> | PN16 |
|                                | flange                     | <ul><li>DIN 11864-2 series A</li><li>DIN 11864-2 series B</li></ul>   | PN16 |
| 2"                             | clamp                      | <ul> <li>ASME BPE (DIN 32676 series C)</li> <li>DIN 11864-3 series C</li> </ul>   | PN16 |
| -                              | flange                     | DIN 11864-2 series C  | PN16 |

 Table 2:
 Fluid pressure, depending on the pipe diameter, the type of process connections and the process connection standard

MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018



### 6.7 Measurement data

| Flow rate measurement  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Measurement range</li> </ul>  | • 07 m <sup>3</sup> /h to 090 m <sup>3</sup> /h, depending on the DN of the sensor |
| <ul> <li>Measurement deviation<sup>1) 2)</sup> for a flow rate<br/>between 10% of the full scale and the full<br/>scale</li> </ul>       | <ul> <li>±0.4% of the measured value</li> </ul>                                    |
| <ul> <li>Measurement deviation<sup>1) 2)</sup> for a flow rate<br/>between 1% of the full scale and 10% of the<br/>full scale</li> </ul> | • < $\pm 0.08\%$ of the full scale   |
| <ul> <li>Repeatability<sup>2)</sup> for a flow rate between 10% of<br/>the full scale and the full scale</li> </ul>                      | <ul> <li>±0.2% of the measured value</li> </ul>                                    |
| <ul> <li>Repeatability<sup>2)</sup> for a flow rate between 1% of<br/>the full scale and 10% of the full scale</li> </ul>                | • ±0.04% of the full scale   |
| Refresh time   | <ul> <li>Adjustable, see chpt. <u>14.11 Setting the refresh time</u>.</li> </ul>   |
| Temperature measurement  |  |
| <ul> <li>Measurement range</li> </ul>  | ▪ -20+140 °C   |
| <ul> <li>Measurement deviation<sup>1)</sup> for temperatures up<br/>to 100 °C</li> </ul>   | • ±1 °C  |
| <ul> <li>Measurement deviation<sup>1)</sup> for temperatures<br/>between 100 °C and 140 °C</li> </ul>                                    | • ±1.5%  |
| Refresh time   | • 1 s  |
| Density factor measurement (optional feature)  |  |
| <ul> <li>Measurement range</li> </ul>  | • 0,81,3   |
| Resolution   | • 0,00001  |
| Repeatability  | • ±0.5% of the measured value  |
| Refresh time   | <ul> <li>Adjustable, see chpt. <u>14.11 Setting the refresh time</u>.</li> </ul>   |
| Acoustic transmission factor measurement<br>(optional feature)   | • 10120%   |
| Resolution   | • 0,01%  |
| Repeatability  | +2% of the measured value  |
|  |  |
| <ul> <li>Refresh time</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Adjustable, see chpt. <u>14.11 Setting the refresh time</u>.</li> </ul>   |

1) "Measurement bias" as defined in standard JCGM 200:2012.

<sup>2)</sup> Determined under the following reference conditions: fluid = water, free of gas bubbles and solids; water and ambient temperatures = 23 °C, refresh time of 190 ms, applying the minimum inlet (40xDN) and minimum outlet (1xDN) straight pipe lengths, appropriate pipe dimensions.



### 6.8 Electrical data









| Operating voltage            | <ul> <li>1235 V DC; the minimum voltage to be supplied<br/>depends on the fluid temperature and on the ambient<br/>operating temperature: depending on the version of your<br/>device, see Fig. 10 or Fig. 11</li> </ul> |
|------------------------------|--|
|                              | Current consumption: max. 2 A  |
|                              | <ul> <li>Filtered and regulated</li> </ul>   |
|                              | • Tolerance: ±10%  |
|                              | <ul> <li>SELV circuit, at a non-dangerous energy level</li> </ul>  |
| Energy source (not supplied) | Limited energy source according to paragraph 9.4 of standard EN 61010-1  |
|                              |  |



| Power consumption (without the consumption of the outputs)   |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <ul> <li>Device with 2 M20x1,5 cable glands and 1<br/>5-pin M12 connector</li> </ul>                           | • ≤ 5 W   |  |
| <ul> <li>Device with 2 4-pin M12 female connectors<br/>and 1 5-pin M12 connector (Ethernet version)</li> </ul> | • ≤ 8 W   |  |
| Polarity reversal  | Protected   |  |
| Analogue output 1, also output 3 if configured as an analogue output   | <ul> <li>420 mA current; 3.6 mA or 22 mA to indicate an error</li> <li>Uncertainty: ±0.04 mA</li> </ul>                       |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Resolution: 0.8 μA</li> </ul>  |  |
|  | Open loop detection through diagnostics software function   |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Any connection mode, in sink or source mode</li> </ul>   |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Galvanically isolated, passive</li> </ul>  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Protected against polarity reversal</li> </ul>   |  |
|  | • Maximum loop impedance 1300 $\Omega$ at 35 V DC, 1000 $\Omega$ at 30 V DC, 700 $\Omega$ at 24 V DC, 450 $\Omega$ at 18 V DC |  |
| Digital output 2, also output 3 if configured as a   | Transistor  |  |
| digital output   | <ul> <li>Any connection mode, in NPN or PNP mode</li> </ul>   |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Pulse (by default), can be changed by the user</li> </ul>  |  |
|  | • 02000 Hz  |  |
|  | • 535 V DC, max. 700 mA   |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Galvanically isolated, passive</li> </ul>  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Overload information through diagnostics software function</li> </ul>  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Protected against overloads</li> </ul>   |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Protected against polarity reversals</li> </ul>  |  |

### 6.9 Mechanical data

Dimensions and weight of the device: refer to the technical data sheet regarding Type 8098 available at <a href="http://www.buerkert.com">www.buerkert.com</a>

| Table 3: | Materials | in | contact | with | ambient | air |
|----------|-----------|----|---------|------|---------|-----|
|          |           |    |         |      |         |     |

| Component  | Material  |
|--|---|
| Transmitter housing <sup>1)</sup> , sensor housing | Stainless steel 304 / 1.4301, outer surface finish Ra < 1.6 $\mu$ m |
| Cable glands / Blind plugs                         | Stainless steel / PA6   |
| (depending on the version of your device)          | Nickel plated brass / Black polyoxymethylene (POM)                  |



| Component   | Material                                  |  |
|---|---|--|
| 5-pin M12 male connector / Screwed plug<br>(depending on the version of the device) | Stainless steel / Stainless steel         |  |
|   | Nickel plated brass / Nickel plated brass |  |
| 4-pin M12 female connector / Blind plug   | Stainless steel / Stainless steel         |  |
| Pressure compensating element   | Stainless steel                           |  |
| External M4 screw for earth connection  | Stainless steel A4                        |  |
| Display   | Float glass, stainless steel 304 / 1.4301 |  |
| Seals   | VMQ silicone                              |  |
| Rating plate  | Polyester                                 |  |

<sup>1)</sup> The housing may have slight machining marks due to the manufacturing process. These marks do not affect the operation of the device and are not a manufacturing defect.

#### Table 4:Materials in contact with the fluid

| Component                                   | Material                              |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| <ul> <li>Sensor measurement tube</li> </ul> | Steinlass steel 216L / DIN 1 4425 PN9 |  |
| <ul> <li>Pipe connections</li> </ul>        | Stamless steel STOL / DIN 1.4455 DIV2 |  |

#### Table 5: Available surface finish

| Component  | Surface finish according to ISO 4288  |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
|  | Ra < 0.8 μm                           |  |
| Measurement tube (Inner surface)                                   | or Ra < 0.4 μm                        |  |
| <ul><li>Measurement tube (outer surface)</li><li>Housing</li></ul> | Ra < 1,6 μm (excluding welding seams) |  |



# 6.10 Specifications of the Ethernet Industrial communication

 Table 6:
 Specifications of the industrial communication module

| Network speed                          | 10/100 mbps   |
|--|---|
| Auto negotiation                       | Yes   |
| Auto MDI/MDI-X                         | Yes   |
| Switch function                        | Yes   |
| Network diagnostics                    | Yes, via error telegram   |
| MAC-ID                                 | Individual identification number, stored in the module<br>and on the outside of the device (see rating plate) |
| Device name Ethernet (factory setting) | FLOWave (name can be changed)   |

### 6.10.1 Modbus TCP protocol

| TCP port                     | 502  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Protocol                     | Internet protocol, version 4 (IPv4)  |
| Network topology             | • Tree   |
|                              | • Star   |
|                              | Line (open daisy chain)  |
| IP configuration             | Static IP address  |
|                              | <ul> <li>Not supported:</li> </ul>   |
|                              | - BOOTP (Bootstrap Protocol)   |
|                              | - DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol)   |
| Transmission speed           | 10 and 100 MBit/s  |
| Data transport layer         | EtherNet II, IEEE 802.3  |
| Modbus function codes        | 1, 2, 3, 4, 15, 16, 23   |
| Read/write register          | Maximum 125 read registers and 123 write registers per telegram  |
| Message mode                 | Server   |
| Input (Target to Originator) | <ul> <li>All diagnostics and errors information has the highest priority and<br/>can be read by a PLC (refer to the concerned protocol file available<br/>at <u>www.burkert.com</u>).</li> </ul> |
|                              | <ul> <li>PDO: value, status, unit</li> </ul>   |
|                              | <ul> <li>Device and modules: status</li> </ul>   |
|                              | <ul> <li>Functions: value, status</li> </ul>   |

PDO = Process Data Object, Target = Server, Originator = Client.

#### 6.10.2 PROFINET protocol

| Product type              | Compact field IO device |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| PROFINET IO specification | V2.3                    |

Technical data



| Network topology   | Tree   |
|--|--|
|  | • Star   |
|  | <ul> <li>Ring (closed daisy chain)</li> </ul>  |
|  | <ul> <li>Line (open daisy chain)</li> </ul>  |
| Network management   | <ul> <li>LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol)</li> </ul>   |
|  | <ul> <li>SNMP V1 (Simple Network Management Protocol)</li> </ul>   |
|  | <ul> <li>MIB-II (Management Information Base)</li> </ul>   |
|  | Physical device  |
| Additional supported features  | <ul> <li>DCP (Discovery and Configuration Protocol)</li> </ul>   |
|  | <ul> <li>VLAN- and priority tagging</li> </ul>   |
|  | <ul> <li>Shared device</li> </ul>  |
|  | <ul> <li>RTC (Real Time Cyclic) protocol: Class 1</li> </ul>   |
|  | Not supported:   |
|  | - IRT (In Real Time)   |
| Transmission speed   | 100 MBit/s full duplex   |
| Data transport layer   | EtherNet II, IEEE 802.3  |
| Maximum supported conformance class                                    | CC-B   |
| Media Redundancy (for ring topology)                                   | MRP client is supported  |
| Minimum cycle time   | 10 ms  |
| Input cyclic data (device to IO-controller or device to IO-supervisor) | <ul> <li>All diagnostics and errors information has the highest priority and can be read by a PLC (refer to the concerned protocol file available at <u>www.burkert.com</u>).</li> <li>PDO: value, status, unit</li> <li>Device and modules: status</li> </ul> |
|  | <ul> <li>Functions: value, status</li> </ul>   |
| Application Relations (AR)   | The device can simultaneously process up to 2 IO-ARs, 1 Supervisor AR and 1 Supervisor DA AR.  |
| GSDml file   | Available at / Download from: www.burkert.com  |

PDO = Process Data Object

### 6.10.3 EtherNet/IP protocol

| Protocol   | Internet protocol, version 4 (IPv4)                                |
|--|--|
| Network topology                                   | Tree   |
|  | <ul> <li>Star</li> </ul>   |
|  | <ul> <li>DLR (Device Level Ring) for closed daisy chain</li> </ul> |
|  | <ul> <li>Linear for open daisy chain</li> </ul>                    |
| IP configuration                                   | Static IP address  |
|  | <ul> <li>BOOTP (Bootstrap Protocol)</li> </ul>                     |
|  | DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol)                         |
| CIP reset services<br>(Common Industrial Protocol) | Reset service (type 0 or type 1) of the Identity object            |
| Transmission speed                                 | 10 and 100 MBit/s  |



**Type 8098** Technical data

| Duplex modes                                       | Half duplex, full duplex, auto-negotiation   |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Data transport layer                               | EtherNet II, IEEE 802.3  |  |  |
| MDI modes<br>(Medium Dependant Interface)          | MDI, MDI-X, auto-MDI-X   |  |  |
| Predefined standard objects                        | <ul> <li>Identity (0x01)</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Message Router (0x02)</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Assembly (0x04)</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Connection Manager (0x06)</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|  | • DLR (0x47)   |  |  |
|  | • QoS (0x48)   |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>TCP/IP Interface (0xF5)</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>EtherNet Link (0xF6)</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| Additional supported features                      | <ul> <li>ACD (Address Conflict Detection</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Integrated switch</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| RPI (Requested Packet Interval)                    | • minimum: 100 ms  |  |  |
|  | • maximum: 9999 ms   |  |  |
| Input (Consumer to Producer or Adapter to Scanner) | <ul> <li>All diagnostics and errors information has the highest<br/>priority and can be read by a PLC (refer to the con-<br/>cerned protocol file available at <u>www.burkert.com</u>).</li> </ul> |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>PDO: value, status, unit</li> </ul>   |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Device and modules: status</li> </ul>   |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Functions: value, status</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| EDS file   | Available at / Download from: www.burkert.com  |  |  |

PDO = Process Data Object, Consumer = Server, Producer = Client, Adapter = Server, Scanner = Client.



### 6.10.4 EtherCAT protocol

Ether**CAT** 

| Industrial Ethernet interface X1, X2           | X1, X2 • X1: EtherCAT IN   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | X2: EtherCAT OUT   |  |
| Maximum number of cyclic input and output data | 512 bytes in total   |  |
| Maximum number of cyclic input data            | 1024 bytes   |  |
| Maximum number of cyclic output data           | 1024 bytes   |  |
| Acyclic communication (CoE)                    | • SDO  |  |
|  | SDO master-slave   |  |
|  | <ul> <li>SDO slave-slave (depends on master capacity)</li> </ul> |  |
| Туре   | Complex slave  |  |
| Fieldbus Memory Management Units (FMMUs)       | 8  |  |
| Sync Managers                                  | 4  |  |
| Transmission speed                             | 100 Mbit/s   |  |
| Data transport network                         | Ethernet II, IEEE 802.3  |  |

EtherCAT® is a registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany





# Installation in the pipe

| INST | ISTALLATION IN THE PIPE                                  |  |    |
|------|--|--|----|
| 7.1  | Safety instructions                                      |  | 34 |
| 7.2  | 2 Preparing the device before installation into the pipe |  |    |
|      | 7.2.1  | Changing the position of the transmitter on the sensor                                   | 35 |
|      | 7.2.2  | Switching positions of the blind cover and the display module                            | 39 |
| 7.3  | Recomm   | endations for the installation into the pipe   | 41 |
| 7.4  | Installing   | a the device into the pipe   | 44 |
|      |  |  |    |
|      | 7.4.1  | Before installing the device into the pipe   | 44 |
|      | 7.4.1<br>7.4.2   | Before installing the device into the pipe<br>Installing a device with clamp connections | 44 |



# 7 INSTALLATION IN THE PIPE

### 7.1 Safety instructions

#### 

#### Risk of injury due to electrical voltage.

- ▶ Before carrying out work on the system, disconnect the electrical power for all the conductors and isolate it.
- ▶ Observe all applicable accident protection and safety regulations for electrical equipment.

#### Risk of injury due to high pressure in the installation.

- ▶ Before any intervention in the installation, stop the circulation of fluid, cut off the pressure and drain the pipe.
- ▶ Before any intervention in the installation, make sure there is no pressure in the pipe.
- ▶ Observe the dependency between the fluid temperature and the fluid pressure for the fitting used.

#### If switched on for a prolonged time, risk of burns or fire due to hot device surfaces

- Do not touch with bare hands.
- ► Keep the device away from highly flammable substances and fluids.

#### Risk of burns due to high fluid temperatures.

- ► Do not touch with bare hands the parts of the device that are in contact with the fluid.
- Use safety gloves to handle the device.
- ▶ Before opening the pipe, stop the circulation of fluid and drain the pipe.
- ▶ Before opening the pipe, make sure the pipe is completely empty.

#### Risk of injury due to the nature of the fluid.

▶ Respect the prevailing regulations on accident prevention and safety relating to the use of dangerous fluids.

### 

#### Risk of injury due to non-conforming installation.

The electrical and fluid installations must only be carried out by qualified and authorized personnel with the appropriate tools.

### 

# Risk of injury due to unintentional switch-on of the power supply or uncontrolled restart of the installation.

- ► Take appropriate measures to avoid unintentional activation of the installation.
- ► Guarantee a set or controlled process restart after carrying out any device intervention.



### WARNING

Risk of injury if the fluid pressure/temperature dependency is not respected.

- Observe the fluid temperature-pressure dependency. Refer to chpt. 6.6 Fluid data.
- Observe Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU.

### CAUTION

#### Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

- A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.
- Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- Use appropriate tools.

#### NOTICE

The device will be damaged if you use a tool to turn the blind cover or the display module.

• Do not use a tool to turn the blind cover or the display module.

#### 7.2 Preparing the device before installation into the pipe

The device is delivered as described in chpt. 5.1.

Before installing the device into the pipe, you may:

- change the position of the transmitter on the sensor. Refer to chpt. <u>7.2.1</u>.
- switch positions of the display module and the blind cover. Refer to chpt. 7.2.2.

#### 7.2.1 Changing the position of the transmitter on the sensor

These instructions are valid for all the versions of the device.

The Type SE98 transmitter can have four positions on the Type S097 flow sensor. See Fig. 12.



Fig. 12: Possible positions of the transmitter SE98



 $\rightarrow$  To change the position of the transmitter as it is described in chpt. <u>5.1</u>, do the following:








| <ul> <li>11.Turn the transmitter to the desired position.</li> <li>12. Fold the cable in a Z-shape and make sure the cable stays inside the transmitter.</li> </ul> |                |
|---|----------------|
| 13.Turn the transmitter by about 20 degrees<br>counterclockwise.  | Burkert<br>20° |
| 14.Screw the transmitter clockwise on the flow sensor<br>until the blind cover is perfectly parallel or perpen-<br>dicular to the axis of the pipe.                 |                |
| 15.Fasten the screw with a size 3 hexagonal<br>key to a tightening torque of 1.3 ±0.5 N⋅m<br>(0.96 ±0.37 ft·lbf)  |                |



16.Connect the display module to the transmitter.

17.Put the mark of the cover on the unlocked marking of the housing and screw the cover clockwise on the transmitter until the mark is on the locked position. You should hear a click.



# 7.2.2 Switching positions of the blind cover and the display module

## 

Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.

- ► Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- ► Use appropriate tools.

These instructions are valid for all the versions of the device.

Upon delivery, a display module is screwed on the top and a blind cover is screwed on the housing side.

 $\rightarrow$  To switch positions of the display module and the blind cover, do the following:









| 11.Put the mark of the blind cover on the unlocked<br>marking of the top of the transmitter housing.                           | U                          |
|--|----------------------------|
| 12.Screw the blind cover clockwise on the transmitter<br>until the mark is on the locked position. You should<br>hear a click. | The blind cover is locked. |

# 7.3 Recommendations for the installation into the pipe

- → Protect this device against electromagnetic interference, ultraviolet rays and, when installed outdoors, the effects of climatic conditions.
- → Make sure the DN of the measurement tube is suited to the flow velocity: refer to the data sheet of the device, available at <u>www.burkert.com</u>.
- $\rightarrow$  Choose a location with enough free space to put the magnetic key on the symbol at the rear side of the device.
- → Install the device upstream a valve or any equipment that changes the pipe diameter or the pipe direction. If the recommendation cannot be complied with, install the device in the pipe in such a way that the straight downstream distances are satisfied depending on the design of the pipes, refer to standard ISO 9104:1991 and Fig. 13. If these recommendations cannot be complied with, contact Bürkert.



Fig. 13: Upstream and downstream straight distances for special pipe designs



→ To allow proper self-draining and to respect the 3A and EHEDG requirements, install the device into a pipe with a minimum angle against the horizontal. See <u>Table 7</u>.

| Type of process connection | Standards the process connections conform to  | Angle against the<br>horizontal |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| clamp                      | <ul> <li>DIN 32676 series A</li> <li>DIN 11864-3 series A</li> <li>SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes according to<br/>SMS 3008</li> </ul>     | minimum 5°                      |
| flange                     | DIN 11864-2 series A  | minimum 5°                      |
| clamp                      | <ul> <li>ASME BPE (DIN 32676 series C)</li> <li>DIN 32676 series A</li> <li>DIN 11864-3 series B</li> <li>DIN 11864-3 series C</li> </ul> | minimum 3°                      |
| flange                     | <ul> <li>DIN 11864-2 series B</li> <li>DIN 11864-2 series C</li> </ul>  | minimum 3°                      |

Table 7: Minimum angle against the horizontal for proper self-draining

→ If the pipe is fitted with a thermal insulation, do not thermally insulate the measurement tube of the device to make sure that the temperature in the device is less than 70°. Refer to Fig. 14 and, for the minimum supply voltage, to chpt. <u>8.4</u>.







- → To make sure the internal temperature of the transmitter with cable glands does not exceed the authorized maximum value, install the device as recommended in Fig. 15.
- → To make sure the internal temperature of the transmitter does not exceed the authorized maximum value, install an Ethernet version of the device as recommended in Fig. 16.



*These orientations are valid for all the positions of the Type SE98 transmitter on the Type S097 flow sensor. Refer to Fig. 12: Possible positions of the transmitter SE98 page 35* 





Fig. 12: Possible positions of the transmitter SE98 page 35





# 7.4 Installing the device into the pipe

# 

#### Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

- A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.
- ► Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- ► Use appropriate tools.

#### 7.4.1 Before installing the device into the pipe

- Prepare the device as described in chpt. <u>7.2</u>.
- Follow the recommendations given in chpt. <u>7.3</u>.

### 7.4.2 Installing a device with clamp connections

The manufacturer of the device does not supply any gaskets for the process connections.

- → If the installation must be EHEDG-compliant and the device is fitted with clamp connections according to ASME BPE (DIN 32676 series C), DIN 32676 series A, DIN 32676 series B or SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes according to SMS 3008, use EHEDG-compliant gaskets from Combifit International B.V.
- → To make sure you use EHEDG-compliant gaskets, refer to the "EHEDG Position Paper" available on the EHEDG website.
- → The clamp connections according to DIN 11864-3 series A, B and C are hygienic connections. You can use any gaskets that are adapted to the process.
- $\rightarrow$  Make sure the gaskets on the clamp connections are in good condition.
- $\rightarrow$  Place gaskets adapted to the process (temperature, fluid type) in the grooves of the clamp connections.
- $\rightarrow$  Attach the clamp connections to the pipe with clamp collars.

#### 7.4.3 Installing a device with flange connections

- → The flange connections according to DIN 11864-2 series A, B and C are hygienic connections. You can use any gaskets that are adapted to the process.
- $\rightarrow$  Make sure the gaskets on the flange connections are in good condition.
- $\rightarrow$  Place gaskets adapted to the process (temperature, fluid type) in the grooves of the flange connections.
- $\rightarrow$  Use bolts with dimensions as given in the relevant flange standard and adapted to the process.
- $\rightarrow$  Tighten the bolts to a torque as given in the relevant flange standard to fix the fitting to the pipe.



# **Electrical installation**

| ELEC | TRICAL INSTALLATION   |
|------|---|
| 8.1  | Safety instructions   |
| 8.2  | Specifications of the cable for the 5-pin M12 male connector  |
| 8.3  | Assembling and wiring the 5-pin M12 female connector (A-coding)48   |
| 8.4  | Connecting the device to a power supply49   |
| 8.5  | Connecting the device to a büS / CANopen network  |
| 8.6  | Activating the device internal termination resistor (only büS network)  |
| 8.7  | Specifications of the cables for the M20x1,5 cable glands (only device with cable glands)51                           |
| 8.8  | Specifications of the conductors for the 12 push-in terminal strip  |
| 8.9  | Terminal assignment of the 12 push-in terminal strip52  |
| 8.10 | Opening the front of the transmitter53  |
| 8.11 | Wiring the device through the M20x1,5 cable glands in stainless steel (only device with cable glands)                 |
| 8.12 | Wiring the device through the M20x1,5 cable glands in nickel plated brass (only device with cable glands)             |
| 8.13 | Connecting the functional earth (device with 2 M20x1,5 cable glands)  |
| 8.14 | Connecting the device to a 1235 V DC power supply through the M20x1,5 cable glands (only device with cable glands)60  |
| 8.15 | Wiring output 1 (analogue) and output 3 configured as an analogue output (only device with cable glands)              |
| 8.16 | Wiring output 2 (digital) and output 3 configured as a digital output (only device with cable glands)                 |
| 8.17 | Knowing the status of the Ethernet network (only device with 2 4-pin M12 female connectors<br>- Ethernet version)     |
| 8.18 | Specifications of the cables and conductors for the 4-pin M12 female connectors                                       |
| 8.19 | Connecting the device to an Ethernet network (only device with 2 4-pin M12 female con-<br>nectors - Ethernet version) |
| 8.20 | Connecting the functional earth (device with 2 4-pin M12 female connectors - Ethernet version)                        |



# 8 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

## 8.1 Safety instructions

#### 

#### Risk of injury due to electrical voltage.

- ▶ Before carrying out work on the system, disconnect the electrical power for all the conductors and isolate it.
- ▶ Observe all applicable accident protection and safety regulations for electrical equipment.

#### Risk of injury due to high pressure in the installation.

- Before any intervention in the installation, stop the circulation of fluid, cut off the pressure and drain the pipe.
- ▶ Before any intervention in the installation, make sure there is no pressure in the pipe.
- ▶ Observe the dependency between the fluid temperature and the fluid pressure for the fitting used.

#### If switched on for a prolonged time, risk of burns or fire due to hot device surfaces

- Do not touch with bare hands.
- ► Keep the device away from highly flammable substances and fluids.

#### Risk of burns due to high fluid temperatures.

- ► Do not touch with bare hands the parts of the device that are in contact with the fluid.
- Use safety gloves to handle the device.
- ▶ Before opening the pipe, stop the circulation of fluid and drain the pipe.
- ▶ Before opening the pipe, make sure the pipe is completely empty.

#### Risk of injury due to the nature of the fluid.

▶ Respect the prevailing regulations on accident prevention and safety relating to the use of dangerous fluids.

# 

#### Risk of injury due to non-conforming installation.

- The electrical and fluid installations must only be carried out by qualified and authorized personnel with the appropriate tools.
- ▶ Fit a circuit breaker or a switch to the electrical installation of the building in which the device is installed.
- ▶ Install the circuit breaker or the switch in an easily accessible place.
- Identify the circuit breaker or the switch as the disconnecting component for the electrical power supply to the device.
- ▶ Install overload devices that are appropriate for electrical installation.
- Observe standard NF C 15-100 / IEC 60364.



### WARNING

Risk of injury due to unintentional switch on of the power supply or uncontrolled restart of the installation.

- ▶ Take appropriate measures to avoid unintentional activation of the installation.
- Guarantee a set or controlled process restart after carrying out any device intervention.

# 

#### Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

- A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.
- ► Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- Use appropriate tools.

#### NOTICE

The device will be damaged if you use a tool to turn the blind cover or the display module.

► Do not use a tool to turn the blind cover or the display module.

#### NOTICE

#### If you try to remove the nut from a stainless steel M20x1,5 cable gland, the device is no longer tight.

- Do not remove the nut of a stainless steel M20x1,5 cable gland. The nut of a stainless steel M20x1,5 cable gland cannot be removed.
- Turn the nut until the stop. If you turn beyond the stop, the cable gland unscrews from the device and the device is no longer tight.

#### NOTICE

If the screwed plug of a 5-pin M12 male connector is removed, the device is not tight.

- ▶ If the 5-pin M12 male connector is not used, do not remove the screwed plug.
- ▶ Screw the plug to the 5-pin M12 male connector to a torque of 2 N·m.

#### NOTICE

#### The device with M20x1,5 cable glands is not tight if a cable gland is not used

Make sure the unused M20x1,5 cable glands are sealed with the supplied plugs.



- Use a high quality electrical power supply, filtered and regulated.
- Do not install the cables near high voltage or high frequency cables; if this cannot be avoided, observe a minimum distance of 30 cm.



On a device with M20x1,5 cable glands, put only one cable in each cable gland.



To do the electrical installation of a device with 2 4-pin M12 female connectors (Ethernet version) that is connected to an Ethernet network, observe standard ISO / IEC 61918.



#### Specifications of the cable for the 5-pin M12 male 8.2 connector

Use a 5-pin M12 female connector (not supplied) to connect the 5-pin M12 male connector, for example the M12 female connector with article number 917116.

If you use the M12 female connector with article number 917116, observe the specifications for the cable and conductors, given in Table 8.

Table 8: Specifications of the cable and conductors for the M12 female connector with article number 917116

| Specification  | Recommended value                            |
|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Electromagnetic protection (EMC)</li> </ul> | Shielded                                     |
| Cross section of the conductors                      | <ul> <li>max. 0.75 mm<sup>2</sup></li> </ul> |
| Diameter of the cable                                | • 36.5 mm                                    |
| Maximum operating temperature                        | • min. 80 °C                                 |

#### 8.3 Assembling and wiring the 5-pin M12 female connector (A-coding)

To assemble and wire the 5-pin M12 female connector with article number 917116, do the following:



Fig. 17:

M12 multipin connector with article number 917116 (not provided)

 $\rightarrow$  Plug the 5-pin M12 female connector on the 5-pin M12 male connector of the device.

 $\rightarrow$  Tighten the M12 female connector with your hand.



## 8.4 Connecting the device to a power supply

The device is wired in the factory to be easily energized through the 5-pin M12 male connector.

→ Connect the device with 2 4-pin M12 female connectors (Ethernet version) to a 12...35 V DC power supply through the 5-pin M12 male connector; Refer to chpt. <u>8.5</u>.

A device with 2 4-pin M12 female connectors (Ethernet version) must be energized through the 5-pin M12 male connector.

- $\rightarrow$  Connect the device with M20x1,5 cable glands to a 12...35 V DC power supply:
- either through the 5-pin M12 male connector, refer to chpt. 8.5.
- or through the M20x1,5 cable glands and the terminal strip located in the transmitter housing. Refer to chpt. 8.14 for the wiring procedure.

The minimum voltage to be supplied depends on the version of the device, on the fluid temperature and on the ambient operating temperature: see Fig. 18 and Fig. 19.



*Fig.* 18: *Minimum supply voltage depending on the ambient temperature and the fluid temperature, device with 2 M20x1,5 cable glands and 1 5-pin M12 male connector* 



*Fig.* 19: Minimum supply voltage depending on the ambient temperature and the fluid temperature, device with 2 4-pin M12 female connectors and 1 5-pin M12 male connector (Ethernet version)



# 8.5 Connecting the device to a büS / CANopen network

The 5-pin M12 male connector (A-coding) is used to connect the device:

- To a 12...35 V DC power supply and/or
- To the büS / CANopen network.



Risk of damage to the device if an M12 connector is unused.

Put a protection cap on all the unused M12 connectors.



Malfunction of the internal and external communication if the 5-pin M12 male connector is not used.

- Make sure pins 4 and 5 are not in contact with each other and not in contact with the other pins.
- → If the device is connected to büS and at one end of büS, either install a 120 Ω termination resistor in the line or activate the device internal termination resistor: see chpt. <u>8.6</u>.



If a device with 2 4-pin M12 female connectors (Ethernet version) is connected to an Ethernet network, you must connect it to a büS / CANopen network for the configuration of the device with the software Bürkert Communicator.



Fig. 20: Pin assignment of the 5-pin M12 male connector





Wiring ex works of the 12 push-in terminal strip to the 5-pin M12 male connector



# 8.6 Activating the device internal termination resistor (only büS network)

The device has an internal termination resistor that can be activated if the device is installed at one end of büS. If you activate the device internal termination resistor, do not install a termination resistor at the same end of büS. To activate the device internal termination resistor, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



The internal termination resistor is activated.

# 8.7 Specifications of the cables for the M20x1,5 cable glands (only device with cable glands)

Table 9: Specifications of the cables for the M20x1.5 cable glands in nickel plated brass

| Specification of the cables      | Recommended value |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Electromagnetic protection (EMC) | Shielded          |
| Diameter                         | 514 mm            |
| Maximum operating temperature    | min. 90 °C        |

Table 10: Specifications of the cables for the M20x1.5 cable glands in stainless steel

| Specification of the cables      | Recommended value |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Electromagnetic protection (EMC) | Shielded          |
| Diameter                         | 612 mm            |
| Maximum operating temperature    | min. 100 °C       |



# 8.8 Specifications of the conductors for the 12 push-in terminal strip

| Specification of the conductors  | Recommended value range              |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Cross section of a solid conductor H05(07) V-U   | 0,251,5 mm <sup>2</sup>              |
| Cross section of a stranded conductor H05(07) V-K, with a wire ferrule but without collar    | 0,251,5 mm <sup>2</sup>              |
| Cross section of a stranded conductor H05(07) V-K, with a wire ferrule with a plastic collar | 0,250,75 mm <sup>2</sup>             |
| Cross section of other kinds of conductors   | 0,21,5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG24 AWG16) |

Table 11: Specifications of the conductors for the terminal strip

## 8.9 Terminal assignment of the 12 push-in terminal strip

The terminal strip located in the transmitter housing has 12 push-in terminals.

 $\rightarrow$  To access the 12 push-in terminal strip, open the front of the transmitter; See chpt. <u>8.10</u>.







Fig. 23: Wiring ex works of the 12 push-in terminal strip

→ If you need to disconnect a conductor, first push the terminal with a slot screwdriver 3.0 mm (any length) and a force of max. 40 N.

# 8.10 Opening the front of the transmitter

To open the front of the transmitter housing, remove either the blind cover or the display module.

Procedure to open the front of the transmitter if the blind cover is on the front of the device



Fig. 24: Procedure to open the front of the transmitter if the blind cover is on the front of the device



#### Procedure to open the front of the transmitter if the display module is on the front of the device

1. Remove the blind cover from the top of the transmitter. 2. Put the magnetic key on the mark related to the display module. You should hear a click indicating that the display module is unlocked. Do not use a tool to turn the display module. 3. Turn the display module by hand to the unlocked position. Push the tab to unlock the cable connector Carefully pull the display module 4. because a cable connects the display module to the transmitter. 5. Push the tab of the cable connector to disconnect the display module from the transmitter. 6. Remove the display module and put it on a clean surface to protect the seal from dirt.

Fig. 25:

Procedure to open the front of the transmitter if the display module is on the front of the device



# 8.11 Wiring the device through the M20x1,5 cable glands in stainless steel (only device with cable glands)

| Put only one cable in each cable gland.  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| <ul> <li>→ Prepare cables that obey the specifications given in chpt. <u>8.7</u> and chpt. <u>8.8</u>.</li> <li>→ To open the front of the transmitter, follow the instructions given in chpt. <u>8.10</u>.</li> <li>1. Use a size 10 hexagonal key to loosen the 2 screws of the functional earth plate.</li> </ul>   | 2 screws           |
| <ol> <li>Strip 100 mm of the cable.</li> <li>Reduce the shield to 20 mm.</li> <li>Expose 8 mm of the conductors.</li> </ol>  | 8 mm               |
|  | 20 mm<br>100 mm ±5 |
| 5. Remove the blind plug of the cable gland.   |                    |
| <ol> <li>Do not remove the nut of a stainless steel M20x1,5<br/>cable gland. The nut of a stainless steel M20x1,5<br/>cable gland cannot be removed.</li> <li>Turn the nut until the stop. If you turn beyond the<br/>stop, the cable gland unscrews from the device and<br/>the device is no longer tight.</li> </ol> |                    |
| <ol> <li>Put the cable through the cable gland as shown in<br/>the figure.</li> </ol>  |                    |
| 9. Use a size 22 hexagonal key to tighten the cable gland to a torque of 5 N·m (3.7 ft·lbf).   |                    |
| 10.Attach each cable to the functional earth plate. The<br>shield must be in contact with the functional earth<br>plate.   |                    |



| 11.Put the functional earth plate in its original place.   |                  |  |
|--|------------------|--|
| 12.Use a size 10 hexagonal key to tighten the 2 screws<br>of the functional earth plate to a torque of 0.2 N·m<br>(0.15 ft·lbf). | Functional earth |  |
| 13.Put each conductor in the correct terminal of the terminal strip.   |                  |  |
| 14.To connect the 1235 V DC power supply through the cable glands, refer to chpt. 8.14.  |                  |  |
| 15.To connect the outputs, refer to chpt. 8.15 and chpt. 8.16.   |                  |  |
| 16.Connect the functional earth conductor. See chpt. <u>8.13</u> .   |                  |  |
| 17.If the display module is removed, connect it back.  |                  |  |
| 18.Close the front and the top of the transmitter housing  | ].               |  |
| Fig. 26: Wiring the device through the M20x1,5 cable glands in stainless steel   |                  |  |



# 8.12 Wiring the device through the M20x1,5 cable glands in nickel plated brass (only device with cable glands)

| Put only one cable in each cable gland.  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| $\rightarrow$ Prepare cables that obey the specifications given in chpt. <u>8.7</u> and chpt. <u>8.8</u> .   |                    |
| $\rightarrow$ To open the front of the transmitter, follow the instructions given in chpt. <u>8.10</u> .   | 2 screws           |
| <ol> <li>Use a size 10 hexagonal key to loosen the 2 screws<br/>of the functional earth plate.</li> </ol>  |                    |
| 2. Strip 100 mm of the cable.  | 8 mm               |
| 3. Reduce the shield to 20 mm.   |                    |
| 4. Expose 8 mm of the conductors.  | 20 mm<br>100 mm ±5 |
| <ol> <li>Remove the nut of the cable gland.</li> <li>If the cable diameter is between 5 and 9 mm, put the cable through the cable gland as shown in the figure.</li> <li>Use a size 24 hexagonal key to tighten the cable gland to a torque of 10 N·m (7.4 ft·lbf).</li> </ol> |                    |
| 8. If the cable diameter is between 9 and 14 mm:   |                    |
| $\rightarrow$ Vertically put a screwdriver between the two seals.  |                    |
| $\rightarrow$ Lift the inner seal and remove it.   |                    |
| $\rightarrow$ Put the cable through the cable gland.   |                    |
| → Use a size 24 hexagonal key to tighten the cable gland to a torque of 10 N·m (7.4 ft·lbf).   |                    |
|  |                    |



| 9. Attach each cable to the functional earth plate. The shield must be in contact with the functional earth plate. |  |
|--|--|
| 10.Put the functional earth plate in its original place.   |  |
| 11.With an hexagonal key size 10, tighten the 2 screws   | Functional earth   |
| of the functional earth plate to a torque of 0.2 N·m<br>(0.15 ft·lbf).   | T IS NOT MANDATORY TO<br>CONNECT THE DEVICE TO A<br>PROTECTIVE EARTH - MEANT FOR<br>FUTURE USE |
| 12.Put each conductor in the correct terminal of the terminal strip.   |  |
| 13.To connect the 1235 V DC power supply through the cable glands, refer to chpt. 8.14.                            |  |
| 14.To connect the outputs, refer to chpt. 8.15 and chpt. 8.16.   |  |
| 15.Connect the functional earth conductor. See chpt. <u>8.13</u> .   |  |
| 16.If the display module is removed, connect it back.  |  |
| 17.Close the front and the top of the transmitter housing  | ŀ  |

*Fig. 27:* Wiring the device through the M20x1,5 cable glands in nickel plated brass



# 8.13 Connecting the functional earth (device with 2 M20x1,5 cable glands)

 $\rightarrow$  For a proper function of device always connect the yellow/green functional earth conductor:

- either to the functional earth plate in the transmitter housing (see Fig. 29 in chpt. 8.14),
- or to the functional earth screw on the outer surface of the transmitter housing (see Fig. 28).

If you connect the conductor to the functional earth screw:

- $\rightarrow$  Use a ring cable lug for M4 screw.
- $\rightarrow$  Tighten the M4 screw to a torque between 1.8...2 N·m (1.3...1.4 ft·lbf).



*Fig.* 28: *Functional earth screw on the outer surface of the device* 



# 8.14 Connecting the device to a 12...35 V DC power supply through the M20x1,5 cable glands (only device with cable glands)

- 1. Use a 3.0 mm slot screwdriver (any length) and a force of max. 40 N to push the terminal 5 and disconnect the white conductor. Do not cut the white conductor.
- 2. Insulate the white conductor.
- 3. Connect the power supply as shown in Fig. 29.





Connecting the 12...35 V DC power supply through the M20x1,5 cable glands





Fig. 30: Device connected to a 12...35 V DC power supply through the M20x1,5 cable glands

# 8.15 Wiring output 1 (analogue) and output 3 configured as an analogue output (only device with cable glands)

#### NOTICE

#### Risk of short-circuit if the configuration of output 3 is wrong.

Before wiring output 3 as an analogue output, make sure output 3 is configured as an analogue output in the Parameter menu of the outputs. See chpt. <u>17.2 Changing the type of output 3</u>.

An analogue output can be wired either in sourcing mode or in sinking mode.





English



# 8.16 Wiring output 2 (digital) and output 3 configured as a digital output (only device with cable glands)

#### NOTICE

Risk of short-circuit if the configuration of output 3 is wrong.

Before wiring output 3 as an analogue output, make sure output 3 is configured as an analogue output in the Parameter menu of the outputs. See chpt. <u>17.2 Changing the type of output 3</u>.

A digital output can be wired either in NPN mode or in PNP mode.



Fig. 32: Wiring the digital outputs



# 8.17 Knowing the status of the Ethernet network (only device with 2 4-pin M12 female connectors - Ethernet version)

The status of the Ethernet network is indicated by LEDs. The LEDs are located on the industrial communication module in the transmitter housing.

→ To see the LEDs, open the front of the transmitter housing i.e. by removing either the blind cover or the display module; see chpt. <u>8.10</u>.



Fig. 33: LEDs for status of the Ethernet network

#### Description of the LEDs:

| LED status            |     | Description / cause of error | Procedure    |
|-----------------------|-----|------------------------------|--------------|
| RUN LED               | ON  | Connection active.           | -            |
| (green)               | OFF | Connection not active.       | Check cables |
| Error LED<br>(yellow) | ON  | Connection not active.       | Check cables |
|                       | OFF | Connection active.           | -            |

| LED status                 |     | Description / cause of error  | Procedure    |
|----------------------------|-----|---|--------------|
| Link/Act<br>LED<br>(green) | ON  | Rapid flashing: connection to the higher-level pro-<br>tocol layer EtherNet/IP has been established. Data is<br>being transmitted.      |              |
|                            |     | Slow flashing: there is no connection to the protocol<br>layer. This is usually the case for approx. 20 seconds<br>following a restart. |              |
|                            | OFF | No connection to the network available.   | Check cables |
| Link LED                   | ON  | Connection to the network available.  | -            |
| (yellow)                   | OFF | No connection to the network available.   | Check cables |

 Table 13:
 LEDs for status of the interfaces X1 and X2 (for connection to an Ethernet network)



# 8.18 Specifications of the cables and conductors for the 4-pin M12 female connectors

Table 14: Specifications of the cables and conductors for the 4-pin M12 female connectors

| Specification of the cables and conductors | Recommended value                   |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Electromagnetic protection (EMC)           | Shielded conductor with minimum STP |
| Minimum category                           | CAT-5                               |
| Maximum length                             | 100 m                               |
| Maximum operating temperature              | min. 90 °C                          |

## 8.19 Connecting the device to an Ethernet network (only device with 2 4-pin M12 female connectors -Ethernet version)

The 2 4-pin M12 female connectors (D-coding) are used to connect the device to an Ethernet network.

Risk of damage to the device if any M12 connector is unused.

Put a protection cap on all the unused M12 connectors.



If a device with 2 4-pin M12 female connectors (Ethernet version) is connected to an Ethernet network, you must connect it to a büS / CANopen network for the configuration of the device with the software Bürkert Communicator.

If a device is connected to an Ethernet network, the measured process values are transmitted via the Ethernet network.

Each 4-pin M12 female connector (D-coding) has the same pin assignment: See Fig. 34.



*Fig. 34: Pin assignment of the 4-pin M12 female connector* 

**Type 8098** Electrical installation





Fig. 35: Wiring ex works of the device with 2 4-pin M12 female connectors (Ethernet version)

## 8.20 Connecting the functional earth (device with 2 4-pin M12 female connectors - Ethernet version)

For a proper function of device always connect the yellow/green functional earth conductor to the functional earth screw on the outer surface of the transmitter housing.

- $\rightarrow$  Use a ring cable lug for M4 screw.
- $\rightarrow$  Connect the functional earth conductor to the functional earth screw, see Fig. 36.

 $\rightarrow$  Tighten the M4 screw to a torque between 1.8...2 N·m (1.3...1.4 ft·lbf).





English





# Doing the settings

| HOW | TO DO THE SETTINGS                                  |  |    |
|-----|---|--|----|
| 9.1 | Safety instructions                                 |  | 68 |
| 9.2 | Available software to do the settings               |  | 68 |
| 9.3 | Preparing   | g the Bürkert Communicator software  | 68 |
| 9.4 | Display n   | nodule: description of the user interface  | 70 |
|     | 9.4.1   | Description of the display   | 71 |
|     | 9.4.2   | How to use the touch sensitive keys  | 72 |
|     | 9.4.3   | Minimum and maximum values when entering a numerical value                         | 72 |
| 9.5 | Available   | login user levels  | 72 |
| 9.6 | Default s   | ettings  | 73 |
| 9.7 | Menu structure                                      |  | 74 |
|     | 9.7.1   | Opening or closing the context menu in any view (display module only)              | 75 |
|     | 9.7.2   | Adding your own context menu items (shortcuts, display module only)                | 76 |
|     | 9.7.3   | Reading out the messages generated by the device                                   | 77 |
|     | 9.7.4   | Changing the login user level if the adjustment is not protected through passwords | 77 |
|     | 9.7.5   | Changing the login user level if the adjustment is protected through passwords     | 78 |
|     | 9.7.6   | Logging out from the Advanced user, Installer or Bürkert user level                | 78 |
|     | 9.7.7   | Reading out the access path to a menu item (display module only)                   | 79 |
| 9.8 | B How to navigate in the menus and to adjust values |  | 79 |
|     | 9.8.1   | Adjusting a percentage or selecting a value in a list                              | 79 |
|     | 9.8.2   | Navigating in a wizard and adjusting numbers                                       | 80 |
|     | 9.8.3   | Setting negative or positive numbers   | 81 |
|     | 9.8.4   | Entering a name  | 82 |
|     | 9.8.5   | Activating or deactivating a feature   | 83 |



# 9 HOW TO DO THE SETTINGS

## 9.1 Safety instructions

#### 🔨 WARNING

#### Risk of injury due to non-conforming adjustment.

Non-conforming adjustment could lead to injury and damage the device and its surroundings.

- The operators in charge of adjustment must have read and understood the contents of the Operating Instructions.
- ► In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- ► The device/installation must only be adjusted by suitably trained staff.

# 9.2 Available software to do the settings

The settings of the device can be done with:

- the Type ME31 display module. The device can be equipped with a display module or not.
- the Type 8920 Bürkert Communicator software, which must be installed on a PC.

The menu structure is the same in the display module and in the Bürkert Communicator software.

- → To do the settings of the device with the Type ME31 display module, refer to the next chapters of these Operating Instructions, starting with chpt. <u>9.4 Display module: description of the user interface</u>.
- → To use the Bürkert Communicator software, first prepare the necessary hardware and the software. Refer to chpt. <u>9.3</u>. Then do the settings as described in these Operating Instructions, starting with chpt. <u>9.4.3 Minimum</u> and maximum values when entering a numerical value.
- → To use some specific functions that are only available with the Bürkert Communicator software, refer to the Type 8920 Operating Instructions, available on the internet at <u>www.burkert.com</u>
- → To get detailed information on the software of the Type ME31 display module, refer to the related Operating Instructions, available on the internet at <a href="http://www.burkert.com">www.burkert.com</a>

# 9.3 Preparing the Bürkert Communicator software

To do the settings with the Type 8920 Bürkert Communicator software, do the following steps:

- 1. Buy the USB-büS interface set with article number 772426.
- 2. Download the latest version of the Type 8920 Bürkert Communicator software from www.burkert.com
- 3. Install the Bürkert Communicator software on a PC. Obey the installation recommendations given in the USB-büS interface set. During installation, the büS stick must not be inserted at the PC.
- 4. Screw the termination resistance into the Y plug or activate the device internal termination resistor (see chpt. <u>11.6.3</u>).
- 5. Screw the female M12 connector at the end of the delivered cable into the Y plug.
- 6. Insert the micro-USB of the cable into the delivered büS stick.



- 7. Insert the appropriate power adapter into the AC/DC adapter.
- 8. Connect the cable of the AC/DC adapter to the related connector of the female M12 connector.



Fig. 37: Assembled connection cables, plugs and büS stick

- 9. Screw the Y plug on the male M12 connector of the device.
- 10.Insert the büS stick into a USB port of the PC.
- 11.Wait until the Windows pilot of the büS stick has been completely installed on the PC.
- 12.Connect the AC/DC adapter to the power supply.
- 13.Start the Bürkert Communicator software.
- 14.Click on 🖭 in the Bürkert Communicator software to establish the communication between the Bürkert Communicator software and the device. A window opens.

#### 15.Select büS-Stick.

- 16.Choose the port Bürkert büS Stick, click on Finish and wait until the device symbol appears in the list of devices.
- 17.In the list of devices, click on the symbol related to the device: the menu structure for the device is displayed.



# 9.4 Display module: description of the user interface

Ē

To get detailed information on the display software, refer to the Operating Instructions of the Type ME31 display software, available on the internet at <a href="http://www.burkert.com">www.burkert.com</a>

The user interface is made up of a display and touch sensitive keys.







## 9.4.1 Description of the display





### 9.4.2 How to use the touch sensitive keys

i) The highlighted terms are related to menus or menu items.

| Table 15: | How to use the kevs |
|-----------|---------------------|

| Кеу | Description  |  |
|-----|--|--|
|     | Short press: to go back to the parent menu or to the parent view. This key is called BACK in the display messages.   |  |
|     | If the user makes changes but does not save these, then a message is displayed asking if the changes should be saved.  |  |
|     | Long press: to go back to View 1   |  |
|     | If one or both keys are displayed:   |  |
|     | <ul> <li>To switch between views, from the left to the right and vice versa. Only possible between the views that can be customized and the CONFIGURATION view, and between the Diagnostics, Parameter and Maintenance views.</li> </ul> |  |
|     | <ul> <li>To select the digit to the left or the digit to the right when you are asked to enter a<br/>value.</li> </ul>   |  |
|     | <ul> <li>To select a Menu item.</li> </ul>   |  |
|     | <ul> <li>To select an option or to change a value.</li> </ul>  |  |
|     | This key is called OK in the display messages.   |  |
|     | Short press:   |  |
|     | To confirm a selection.  |  |
|     | <ul> <li>To save a choice.</li> </ul>  |  |
|     | To go to the next screen of the wizard.  |  |
|     | Long press: to open the context menu   |  |

# 9.4.3 Minimum and maximum values when entering a numerical value

When you are requested to enter or to change a numerical value, the minimum and maximum authorized values are always displayed.

## 9.5 Available login user levels

The following 4 login user levels are available to operate or adjust the device:

- the basic user level, which is the level with the least functions,
- the Advanced User user level,
- the Installer user level (default),
- the Bürkert user level.

By default, the device adjustment is not protected by passwords.


Table 16 shows the symbol displayed in the information bar, depending on the user level that is active on the device, and what can be done with each type of user level.

| Symbol <sup>1)</sup> | User level         | Description   |
|----------------------|--------------------|---|
| No symbol            | Basic user         | <ul> <li>No password is required.</li> <li>The menu items with the symbol enable read-only access.</li> <li>Not all the menu items that are available with a higher user level are displayed.</li> </ul>  |
| Ω                    | Advanced<br>user   | <ul> <li>Password required, if the password protection is active (see chpt. <u>11.15</u>). Default password is 005678.</li> <li>The menu items with the symbol enable read-only access.</li> <li>Not all the menu items that are available with a higher user level are displayed.</li> </ul> |
| ß                    | Installer          | <ul> <li>Password required, if the password protection is active (see chpt. <u>11.15</u>). Default password is 001946.</li> <li>This level is active by default (and by default, password protection is switched off).</li> <li>All the available menu items can be adjusted.</li> </ul>      |
| ß                    | Bürkert            | <ul> <li>Password required, if the password protection is active (see chpt. <u>11.15</u>).</li> <li>Only for Bürkert service.</li> </ul>  |
| Table 16: Po         | ossible login user | levels  |

<sup>1)</sup> displayed in the information bar, only if the adjustment is protected through passwords.

→ If you have forgotten your passwords, you can restore the default passwords with the Type 8920 Bürkert Communicator software. Refer to the related Operating Instructions.

## 9.6 Default settings

You can find the default settings of the device in the CANopen supplement for the Type 8098 at <u>www.burkert.</u> <u>com</u>

→ Before making any changes to the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.



## 9.7 Menu structure



Fig. 40: Menu structure of the FLOWave

A context menu can be opened in any view: see chpt. 9.7.1.



# 9.7.1 Opening or closing the context menu in any view (display module only)

The user can open a context menu in any view. The content depends on the active view.

To open the context menu:

 $\rightarrow$  Press and hold  $\blacksquare$ .

The context menu is open.

To close the context menu without leaving the active view:

 $\rightarrow$  Press

The context menu is closed.

Context menu content depending on the view:

| View                       | Menu items of the context menu   |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                            | Messages overview                | To display the list of messages generated by the device. See chpt. <u>9.7.3</u> .                  |  |  |
|                            | Add new view<br>Delete this view | To add a new view or to delete the displayed view.   |  |  |
|                            | Change layout                    | To choose to display 1, 2 or 4 values or a trend of 1 or 2 values.                                 |  |  |
| Views 1 to 4               | Change title                     | To change the title of the displayed view.   |  |  |
|                            | Change value<br>Change unit      | To change the value(s) or the units of the values displayed in the view.                           |  |  |
|                            |                                  | Not available for trends.  |  |  |
|                            | Fractional digits                | To choose whether a value of the view is displayed as a whole number or with one or more decimals. |  |  |
|                            | Change user level                | To change the user level. See chpt. <u>9.7.4</u> or chpt. <u>9.7.5</u> .                           |  |  |
|                            |                                  |  |  |  |
| CONFIGURATION              | Messages overview                | To display the list of messages generated by the device.   |  |  |
| CONFIGURATION              | Change user level                | To change the user level.  |  |  |
|                            |                                  |  |  |  |
|                            | Messages overview                | To display the list of messages generated by the device.   |  |  |
| Parameter                  | Where am I?                      | To display the access path to the displayed menu item. See chpt. <u>9.7.7</u> .                    |  |  |
| Maintenance<br>Diagnostics | Add shortcut<br>Delete shortcut  | To create or delete your own context menu items (see chpt. <u>9.7.2).</u>                          |  |  |
|                            | Change user level                | To change the user level.  |  |  |



| View      | Menu items of the context menu  |   |  |  |
|-----------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
|           | Messages overview               | To display the list of messages generated by the device.                            |  |  |
|           | Save                            | To save the changes.  |  |  |
| in a menu | Where am I?                     | To display the access path to the displayed menu item. Not available in the wizard. |  |  |
|           | Add shortcut<br>Delete shortcut | To create or delete your own context menu items (see chpt. <u>9.7.2).</u>           |  |  |
|           | Change user level               | To change the user level.   |  |  |



# 9.7.2 Adding your own context menu items (shortcuts, display module only)

If you are in the **Parameter**, **Maintenance** or **Diagnostics** view or in a menu, you can add up to 3 shortcuts to the context menu. These shortcuts then appear in every context menu and allow the user to jump directly to the selected view or menu item.



#### Fig. 41: Shortcut example

To add a shortcut to the context menu:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the view or menu for which a shortcut should be created.
- $\rightarrow$  Press and hold  $\blacksquare$  to open the context menu.

#### $\rightarrow$ $\overline{\phantom{aaa}}$ Add shortcut

 $\rightarrow$  Enter a name for this shortcut: see chpt. <u>9.8.4 Entering a name</u>.



The shortcut to this view or to this menu is added to the context menu.

To delete a shortcut from the context menu:

- $\rightarrow$  Press and hold  $\blacksquare$  to open the context menu.
- ightarrow By using the shortcut to be deleted, go to the view or menu item.



 $\rightarrow$  Press and hold  $\blacksquare$  to open the context menu.



The shortcut to this view or to this menu item is deleted from the context menu.

#### 9.7.3 Reading out the messages generated by the device

The device generates messages to inform you, for example, that a problem has occurred or that a process value limit has been reached.

→ To read out the messages in the Bürkert Communicator software, refer to the Operating Instructions Type 8920, available on the internet at <u>www.burkert.com</u>

Do the following to display the generated messages on the display module:





V The generated messages are displayed. Some messages can be acknowledged.

## 9.7.4 Changing the login user level if the adjustment is not protected through passwords

#### By default:

- the Installer user level is active on the device,
- the adjustment is not protected through passwords,
- the symbol related to the Installer user level is not displayed in the information bar.

You can only change to the Bürkert user level.

→ To change the login user level in the Bürkert Communicator software, refer to the Operating Instructions Type 8920, available on the internet at <u>www.burkert.com</u>

Do the following to change the login user level on the display module:

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Long press, to open the context menu.



- $\rightarrow$  Choose the Bürkert user level ----  $\blacktriangleright$  Confirm.
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Enter the password ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\clubsuit$  Confirm.
- The user level is changed.
- $\rightarrow$  To activate the adjustment protection through passwords, refer to chpt. <u>11.15</u>.



# 9.7.5 Changing the login user level if the adjustment is protected through passwords

If the adjustment is protected through passwords, the symbol related to the active user level is displayed in the information bar.

→ To change the login user level in the Bürkert Communicator software, refer to the Operating Instructions Type 8920, available on the internet at <u>www.burkert.com</u>

Do the following to change the login user level on the display module:

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Long press, to open the context menu.



 $\rightarrow$  To deactivate the adjustment protection through passwords, refer to chpt. 11.17.

## 9.7.6 Logging out from the Advanced user, Installer or Bürkert user level

If the adjustment is protected through passwords:

- the symbol related to the active user level is displayed in the information bar.
- you are automatically logged out after the activation delay of the screen saver has elapsed.
- → To log out from the active user level in the Bürkert Communicator software, refer to the Operating Instructions Type 8920, available on the internet at <u>www.burkert.com</u>

Do the following to log out from the Advanced user, the Installer or the Bürkert user level and to go to the basic user level:

- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Long press, to open the context menu.
- → 🗢 Change user level ---- ► 🌄 Confirm.
- → 🗢 Choose Logout ---- 🕨 🌄 Confirm.
- The basic user level is active.



# 9.7.7 Reading out the access path to a menu item (display module only)

If you are lost in the menu structure, you can display the access path.

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Long press, to open the context menu.

 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Where am I? ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\bigcirc$  Confirm.

Read out the access path to the displayed menu item.

# 9.8 How to navigate in the menus and to adjust values

#### 9.8.1 Adjusting a percentage or selecting a value in a list



Fig. 42: Adjusting

MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018

Adjusting a percentage or selecting a value in a list





#### 9.8.2 Navigating in a wizard and adjusting numbers

Fig. 43:

Navigating in a wizard and adjusting numbers

80



## 9.8.3 Setting negative or positive numbers

| Settings   |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| -02 <u>0</u> .000  |  |  |  |  |
| min: -20.00  |  |  |  |  |
| To set a positive number:  |  |  |  |  |
| $\rightarrow$ $\blacktriangle$ to increase the number until the positive value is reached. |  |  |  |  |
| Settings<br>Error low 3/7<br>max: 150.00   |  |  |  |  |
| 010000   |  |  |  |  |
| min: -20.00  |  |  |  |  |
| To set a negative number:  |  |  |  |  |
| $\rightarrow$ $\checkmark$ to decrease the number until the negative value is reached.     |  |  |  |  |

Fig. 44: Setting negative or positive numbers



#### 9.8.4 Entering a name



Fig. 45: Entering a name







Fig. 46: Activating or deactivating a feature





## Menu Display

| 10 | DISPLAY MODULE SETTINGS |  |  |    |
|----|-------------------------|--|--|----|
|    | 10.1                    | Safety in  | nstructions  | 86 |
|    | 10.2                    | Doing the Quick start adjustments when energizing the device for the first time (display module only). |  | 86 |
|    | 10.3                    | Menu Pa  | arameter   | 87 |
|    |                         | 10.3.1   | Adjusting the brightness of the display backlight                    | 87 |
|    |                         | 10.3.2   | Adjusting the contrast of the display (chapter has been moved here)  | 87 |
|    |                         | 10.3.3   | Adjusting the activation delay of the screen saver                   | 88 |
|    |                         | 10.3.4   | Adjusting the brightness of the backlight by active screen saver     | 88 |
|    |                         | 10.3.5   | Unlocking the screen saver   | 89 |
|    |                         | 10.3.6   | Changing the unlock sequence of the screen saver                     | 89 |
|    | 10.4                    | Menu D   | iagnostics   | 90 |
|    |                         | 10.4.1   | Reading out the temperature of the display module                    | 90 |
|    | 10.5                    | Menu M   | aintenance   | 90 |
|    |                         | 10.5.1   | Reading out the version number of the software of the display module | 90 |
|    |                         | 10.5.2   | Reading out the version number of the hardware of the display module | 90 |
|    |                         | 10.5.3   | Reading out the article number of the display module                 | 91 |
|    |                         | 10.5.4   | Reading out the article number of the display module software        | 91 |
|    |                         | 10.5.5   | Reading out the serial number of the display module                  | 92 |



## 10 DISPLAY MODULE SETTINGS

The section describes the menus related to the display module which is fitted on the device.

## 10.1 Safety instructions

## 

Risk of injury due to non-conforming adjustment.

Non-conforming adjustment could lead to injury and damage the device and its surroundings.

- The operators in charge of adjustment must have read and understood the contents of the Operating Instructions.
- ► In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- ► The device/installation must only be adjusted by suitably trained staff.

# 10.2 Doing the <u>Quick start</u> adjustments when energizing the device for the first time (display module only)

When the device is energized for the first time, the user is guided to make the following mandatory settings:

- choosing the display language,
- choosing the time zone,
- · choosing whether daylight saving (summer time) is automatically taken into account or not,
- setting the date and time,
- choosing the unit system for all the measurements.

When the device has finished the uploading step, the first screen of the Quick start is displayed.

- → 🔽 Display
- → Choose the display language ---- → Confirm. The current date and time settings are displayed in the chosen language.
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Choose the time zone ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\clubsuit$  Confirm.
- → Choose whether daylight saving (summer time) is automatically taken into account (On) or not (Off) for the display of the time. ---- → Confirm.
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Set the year ----  $\clubsuit$   $\clubsuit$  Confirm.
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Set the month ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm.
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Set the day ----  $\clubsuit$   $\clubsuit$  Confirm.
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Set the hours ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm.
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Set the minutes ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm. The new date and time settings are displayed.



 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Choose the unit system for all the measurements ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\bigcirc$  Confirm.

ightarrow Save the Quick start settings or 📩 go back to the parent menu without saving the new settings.

## 10.3 Menu Parameter

## 10.3.1 Adjusting the brightness of the display backlight



If the internal device temperature is higher than +60 °C, the brightness of the display is automatically reduced to 50 % and the backlight is even switched off 5 minutes after the last operation. If the temperature is higher than 80 °C the backlight is automatically switched off (0 %). If the display is operated, the backlight is put on for 30 s with a brightness of 50 %.

You can set 2 different values for the backlight brightness:

- 1 value if the sceen saver is inactive,
- 1 value if the sceen saver is active. Refer to chpt. <u>10.3.4</u>.

To set the backlight brightness if the screen saver is inactive, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Display

- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- → 🗢 Brightness ---- 🕨 🌄
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Adjust the brightness of the backlight.
- $\rightarrow$  Save.

The brightness of the backlight is adjusted.

# 10.3.2 Adjusting the contrast of the display (chapter has been moved here)

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Display
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



 $\rightarrow \blacksquare$  Adjust the contrast.



 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Save.

The contrast of the display is adjusted.

#### 10.3.3 Adjusting the activation delay of the screen saver

The screen saver allows you to:

- Save energy.
- Automatically go back to View 1.
- And, if the adjustment is protected through passwords, to be automatically logged out from an Advanced user, an Installer or a Bürkert user level after the activation delay of the screen saver has elapsed.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.

- → 🗢 Screen saver ---- 🗕 🌄
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Wait time ----  $\clubsuit$   $\clubsuit$ .

 $\rightarrow$  Choose the time of inactivity of the display after which the screen saver is activated. ----  $\rightarrow$  Z Save.

The activation delay of the screen saver is adjusted.

# 10.3.4 Adjusting the brightness of the backlight by active screen saver

You can set 2 different values for the backlight brightness:

- 1 value if the sceen saver is inactive, refer to chpt. 10.3.1.
- 1 value if the sceen saver is active.
- To set the backlight brightness if the screen saver is active, do the following:
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\overline{}$  Display
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



- → 쿡 Brightness ---- 🕨 🌄
- $\rightarrow$  Adjust the brightness of the backlight. ----  $\rightarrow$  Z Save.

The brightness of the backlight is adjusted.



#### 10.3.5 Unlocking the screen saver

To unlock the display when the screen saver is active, do the following to have access to any view again:

 $\rightarrow$  Press any key twice.

The first key of the unlock sequence is displayed.

ightarrow Press the displayed key.

 $\rightarrow$  Follow the displayed instructions.

You have access to the display views and the screen saver time-out is restarted.

The default unlock sequence is the following:





 $\rightarrow$  (ADDED)

 $\rightarrow$  (ADDED)

 $\rightarrow$  To change the unlock sequence, refer to chpt. <u>10.3.6</u>.

#### 10.3.6 Changing the unlock sequence of the screen saver

Do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

 $\rightarrow$   $\overline{\phantom{a}}$  Display

- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- → 🗢 Screen saver ---- 🕨 🌄
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Screen saver unlock sequence ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- $\rightarrow$  Choose the number of key presses. ----
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Choose which key is pressed first. ----  $\clubsuit$
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Choose which key is pressed second. ----  $\clubsuit$
- $\rightarrow$   $\Leftrightarrow$  Choose which key is pressed next, etc. ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Save.

The key sequence is changed.

89



## 10.4 Menu Diagnostics

### 10.4.1 Reading out the temperature of the display module

To read out the temperature of the display module, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

## $\rightarrow$ Display

- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Temperature ----  $\triangleright$   $\bigtriangledown$
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Device temperature ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\bigtriangledown$  The temperature of the display module is displayed.
- $\rightarrow$  **C** Go back to the parent menu.

## 10.5 Menu Maintenance

# 10.5.1 Reading out the version number of the software of the display module

To read out the version number of the software of the display module, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Display

Confirm to access the Parameter view.

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Version numbers ----  $\clubsuit$
- → Software version ---- The version number of the software of the display module is displayed.

 $\rightarrow$   $\square$  Go back to the parent menu.

# 10.5.2 Reading out the version number of the hardware of the display module

To read out the version number of the hardware of the display module, do the following:









 $\rightarrow$  **T** Go back to the parent menu.

#### 10.5.3 Reading out the article number of the display module

To read out the article number of the display module, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

#### $\rightarrow$ $\overline{}$ Display

- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Version numbers ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- ightarrow igodolmolow Ident. number ---- ightarrow igodolmolow The article number of the display module is displayed.
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Go back to the parent menu.

# 10.5.4 Reading out the article number of the display module software

To read out the article number of the display module software, do the following:





#### 10.5.5 Reading out the serial number of the display module

To read out the serial number of the display module, do the following:

- → Go to the CONFIGURATION view. →  $\bigcirc$  Display
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$  Version numbers ----  $\rightarrow$   $\square$
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Serial number ----  $\blacktriangleright$  The serial number of the display module is displayed.
- $\rightarrow$  **G** back to the parent menu.



## Menu General settings

| 1 ( | GENE  | ERAL SET  | TINGS - PARAMETER  | 96        |
|-----|-------|---|--|-----------|
|     | 11.1  | 1 Safety instructions   |  |           |
|     | 11.2  | User levels of the editable menu items  |  | 96        |
|     | 11.3  |   |  | 96        |
|     | 11.4  | Changing the operating mode of the device status LED or switching off the status LE |  |           |
|     |       | 11.4.1  | Changing the operating mode of the device status LED                             | 97        |
|     |       | 11.4.2  | Switching off the status LED   | 97        |
|     | 11.5  | Setting t   | he basic parameters for identifying the device on büS                            | 98        |
|     |       | 11.5.1  | Entering a name for the device   | 98        |
|     |       | 11.5.2  | Entering the location of the device  | 98        |
|     |       | 11.5.3  | Entering a description for the device  | 99        |
|     | 11.6  | Setting t<br>CANope   | he advanced parameters for identifying the device connected to büS or to not bus | a<br>99   |
|     |       | 11.6.1  | Entering a unique name for the device  | 99        |
|     |       | 11.6.2  | Changing the transmission speed on the device                                    | 100       |
|     |       | 11.6.3  | Activating the device internal termination resistor                              | 100       |
|     |       | 11.6.4  | Deactivating the device internal termination resistor                            | 101       |
|     |       | 11.6.5  | Changing the address of the device connected to a CANopen bus                    | 101       |
|     |       | 11.6.6  | Setting the digital communication for büS or for a CANopen bus                   | 102       |
|     |       | 11.6.7  | Stop sending the measured process data (PDOs) to büS or to the CANopen f         | eldbus103 |
|     | 11.7  | Monitori  | ng the device supply voltage or the device temperature                           |           |
|     |       | 11.7.1  | Reading out the 2 error limit values   | 105       |
|     |       | 11.7.2  | Changing the 2 warning limit values  | 105       |
|     |       | 11.7.3  | Reading out the hysteresis value   | 105       |
|     | 11.8  | Reading   | out the low warning limit for the voltage of the internal battery                |           |
|     | 11.9  | Start-up  | - Doing the basic settings   | 106       |
|     | 11.10 | Activatin   | g the diagnostics function   | 107       |
|     | 11.11 | Disabling   | g all the diagnostics  | 107       |
|     | 11.12 | 2 Configuration provider  |  |           |
|     |       | 11.12.1   | Reading out the status of the configuration provider                             | 109       |
|     |       | 11.12.2   | Replacing the data of the configuration memory                                   | 109       |
|     |       | 11.12.3   | Transferring the configuration data of all the modules                           | 110       |

93



|    | 11.13  | Changing   | g the date and the time  | 110 |
|----|--|------------|--|-----|
|    | 11.14  | Changing   | g the display language   | 111 |
|    | 11.15 Activating the adjustment protection through passwords                           |            |  | 111 |
|    | 11.16 Changing the protection passwords of the Advanced user and Installer user levels |            |  |     |
|    | 11.17 Deactivating the adjustment protection through passwords                         |            |  |     |
|    | 11.12 Changing the units of the physical quartities                                    |            |  | 113 |
|    |  | , onanging |  |     |
| 12 | GENE   | ERAL SET   | TINGS - DIAGNOSTICS  | 114 |
|    | 12.1   | User leve  | els of the menu items  | 114 |
|    | 12.2   | Reading    | out data related to the device   | 114 |
|    |  | 12.2.1     | Reading out the number of operating hours of the device  | 114 |
|    |  | 12.2.2     | Reading out the current value of the internal temperature of the device  | 114 |
|    |  | 12.2.3     | Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the internal temperature of the device                             | 115 |
|    |  | 12.2.4     | Reading out the current value of the supply voltage  | 115 |
|    |  | 12.2.5     | Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the supply voltage   | 116 |
|    |  | 12.2.6     | Reading out the current value of the current consumption of the device   | 116 |
|    |  | 12.2.7     | Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the current consumption of the device                              | 117 |
|    |  | 12.2.8     | Reading out the number of device starts  | 117 |
|    |  | 12.2.9     | Reading out the status of the configuration memory   | 117 |
|    |  | 12.2.10    | Checking whether the date and time are correct   | 118 |
|    |  | 12.2.11    | Checking the voltage of the internal battery   | 118 |
|    | 12.3   | Reading    | out data related to büS  | 119 |
|    |  | 12.3.1     | Reading out the number of current receive errors   | 119 |
|    |  | 12.3.2     | Reading out the maximum number of receive errors since the last power-up of the device                             | 119 |
|    |  | 12.3.3     | Reading out the number of current transmit errors  | 119 |
|    |  | 12.3.4     | Reading out the maximum number of transmit errors since the last power-up of the device                            | 120 |
|    |  | 12.3.5     | Resetting the 2 maximum error counters   | 120 |
|    |  | 12.3.6     | Reading out whether the measured process data (PDO, process data object) is sent on büS or on the CANopen fieldbus | 120 |
|    | 12.4   | Configur   | ation provider information   | 121 |
|    |  | 12.4.1     | Reading out the current status of the configuration provider   | 121 |
|    |  | 12.4.2     | Reading out the number of loaded client (module) configurations  | 122 |
|    |  | 12.4.3     | Reading out the number of reconfigured clients (modules)   | 122 |



|    |      | 12.4.4    | Reading out the number of managed modules             | 122 |
|----|------|-----------|---|-----|
|    |      | 12.4.5    | Reading out the number of missing modules             | 123 |
|    |      | 12.4.6    | Reading out the number of failed configuration loads  | 123 |
|    |      | 12.4.7    | Reading out the number of failed reconfigurations     | 124 |
|    |      | 12.4.8    | Erasing the configuration data of a single module     | 124 |
| 13 | GEN  | ERAL SET  | TINGS - MAINTENANCE                                   | 125 |
|    | 13.1 | User lev  | els of the menu items                                 | 125 |
|    | 13.2 | Reading   | out some device information                           | 125 |
|    |      | 13.2.1    | Reading out the displayed name of the device          | 125 |
|    |      | 13.2.2    | Reading out the article number of the device          | 125 |
|    |      | 13.2.3    | Reading out the serial number of the device           | 126 |
|    |      | 13.2.4    | Reading out the article number of the device software | 126 |
|    |      | 13.2.5    | Reading out the version number of the device software | 126 |
|    |      | 13.2.6    | Reading out the version number of the büS software    | 127 |
|    |      | 13.2.7    | Reading out the version number of the device hardware | 127 |
|    |      | 13.2.8    | Reading out the Type number of the device             | 127 |
|    |      | 13.2.9    | Reading out the manufacturing date of the device      | 128 |
|    |      | 13.2.10   | Reading out the version of the embedded eds file      | 128 |
|    | 13.3 | Resetting | g the device  | 128 |
|    |      | 13.3.1    | Restarting the device                                 | 129 |
|    |      | 13.3.2    | Resetting the device to all its factory settings      | 129 |
|    |      | 13.3.3    | Updating the menu configuration of the device         | 129 |



## 11 GENERAL SETTINGS - PARAMETER

## 11.1 Safety instructions

#### 🔨 WARNING

Risk of injury due to non-conforming adjustment.

Non-conforming adjustment could lead to injury and damage the device and its surroundings.

- The operators in charge of adjustment must have read and understood the contents of the Operating Instructions.
- ▶ In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- ► The device/installation must only be adjusted by suitably trained staff.

#### 11.2 User levels of the editable menu items

| Menu item of the General settings - Parameter menu | Minimum user level |
|--|--------------------|
| Status LED   | Installer          |
| büS - Displayed name                               | Advanced user      |
| büS - Location                                     | Advanced user      |
| büS - Description                                  | Advanced user      |
| büS - Advanced                                     | Installer          |
| Alarm limits, except error limits                  | Installer          |
| Alarm limits, error limits                         | Bürkert            |
| Quick start  | Installer          |
| Diagnostics  | Installer          |
| Congfiguration provider                            | Installer          |
| Date and time                                      | Installer          |
| Language   | Advanced user      |
| Passwords  | Installer          |
| Physical units                                     | Advanced user      |

## 11.3 Default settings

You can find the default settings of the device in the CANopen supplement for the Type 8098 at <a href="https://www.burkert.com">www.burkert.com</a>

→ Before making any changes to the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.



# 11.4 Changing the operating mode of the device status LED or switching off the status LED

By default, the LED gives information on the device state, according to the NAMUR NE 107 standard (NAMUR mode).

The following other operating modes of the device status LED are available:

- Fixed color: choose the permanent colour of the LED.
- LED off: the status LED is always off.

#### 11.4.1 Changing the operating mode of the device status LED

To change the operating mode of the device status LED, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- → 🗢 Status LED ----- 🕨 🌄
- → 🔷 Mode ----- 🕨 🌄
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Choose the operating mode of the status LED.
- $\rightarrow$  Save.

The operating mode of the device status LED is changed.

#### 11.4.2 Switching off the status LED

To switch off the status LED, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  General settings
- ightarrow Confirm to access the Parameter view.



The device status LED is always off.



# 11.5 Setting the basic parameters for identifying the device on büS

The Displayed name, the Location and the Description allow you to clearly identify the device on büS.

#### 11.5.1 Entering a name for the device

The entered name will be shown on any display (e.g. the Communicator software) connected to büS. To enter the name of the device that will be shown on any display connected to büS, do the following:  $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



The name is set.

#### 11.5.2 Entering the location of the device

The entered location will be shown on any display (e.g. the Communicator software) connected to büS.

To enter the information where the device is geographically located, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  General settings

 $\rightarrow$  Tonfirm to access the Parameter view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Location ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Enter the location by selecting and confirming each character.



 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Save the location.

The location is set.



#### Entering a description for the device 11.5.3

The description allows you to precisely identify this device. To enter a description for the device, do the following:.









The description is set.

#### Setting the advanced parameters for identifying 11.6 the device connected to büS or to a CANopen bus

#### 11.6.1 Entering a unique name for the device

 Only change the Unique device name of a device if 2 devices with the same name are connected to büS or to a CANopen bus.

• If the Unique device name of the device is changed, the participants on büS or to a CANopen bus lose the link to the device. The link between the participants must then be restored.

The Unique device name of the device is used by the participants connected to büS or to a CANopen bus. To change the Unique device name, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



Confirm to access the Parameter view.



- $\rightarrow$  Unique device name ----  $\rightarrow$

 $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$   $\clubsuit$  Enter the name by selecting and confirming each character.





ightarrow Save the name.

The unique name is set.

## 11.6.2 Changing the transmission speed on the device

The transmission speed for the communication on the fieldbus (both büS or CANopen) must be the same for all the participants of the fieldbus.

By default, the transmission speed of the device is 500 kbit/s. This transmission speed is suited for a maximum cable length of 50 m.

If the cable length is higher, reduce the transmission speed of all the participants.

To change the transmission speed of the device, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



 $\rightarrow$   $\overline{}$  General settings

 $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Choose the transmission speed.

The transmission speed of the device is changed. To take the transmission speed into account, restart the device.

## 11.6.3 Activating the device internal termination resistor

If the device is connected to a CANopen fieldbus or to büS, a 120  $\Omega$  termination resistor must be installed at each end of the fieldbus or of büS.

To avoid installing a physical termination resistor, the device has an internal 120  $\Omega$  termination resistor that can be activated if the device is installed at one end of büS.



• If you activate the device internal termination resistor, do not install a termination resistor at the same end of büS or of the CANopen fieldbus.

Max. 2 120 Ω termination resistors can equip büS or a CANopen fieldbus.

To activate the device internal termination resistor, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



 $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



 $<sup>\</sup>rightarrow$  🗾 Save.





The internal termination resistor is activated.

#### 11.6.4 Deactivating the device internal termination resistor

If the device is not installed at the end of büS or of a CANopen fieldbus, deactivate the device internal termination resistor.

Max. 2 120  $\Omega$  termination resistors can equip büS or a CANopen fieldbus.

To deactivate the device internal termination resistor, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

#### $\rightarrow$ $\overline{}$ General settings

- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- → 🔷 büS----- 🕨 ----- 🕈 🗢 Advanced ----- 🗲 🌌
- → 구 Termination resistor ---- + 🌄 ---- + 🗘 Off
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Save.

**V** The internal 120  $\Omega$  termination resistor is deactivated.

## 11.6.5 Changing the address of the device connected to a CANopen bus

The address of the device is used by büS or the CANopen fieldbus the device can be connected to.

- If the device is connected to büS, büS automatically addresses the device. By default, the address of the device on büS is 30.
- If the device is connected to a CANopen fieldbus, the addresses are not set automatically.
- → Make sure that each participant, including the device, connected to the CANopen fieldbus has a specifc address.

If the device is connected to a CANopen fieldbus and another participant connected to the fieldbus has the same address, do the following to change the address of the device:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\overline{\phantom{a}}$  General settings
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



101



→ 🔷 büS address ---- 🕨 🌄

Change the address of the device. Make sure you enter an address that is not already used on the same CANopen fieldbus.

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Save.

The address of the device is changed.

 $\rightarrow$  Start the device to take the new address into account. See chpt. <u>13.3.1 Restarting the device</u>.

# 11.6.6 Setting the digital communication for büS or for a CANopen bus

By default, the operating mode of the digital communication is set to **Standalone** and the measured process data (PDOs, process data objects) is not sent on a connected fieldbus.

The other operating modes of the digital communication are büS or CANopen.

If the device is connected to büS or to a CANopen bus, do the following to change the operating mode of the digital communication:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

 $\rightarrow$   $\overline{\phantom{a}}$  General settings

 $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\overleftarrow{}$  büS or CANopen.
- $\rightarrow$  **Save**.

 $\rightarrow$  Restart the device.

The operating mode of the digital communication is bus or CANopen.

If the operating mode of the digital communication is büS, the CANopen status is set to Operational (see chpt. <u>12.3.6</u>) and the PDOs are sent to büS.

If the operating mode of the digital communication is CANopen, the CANopen status is set to Pre-op (see chpt. <u>12.3.6</u>) until the CANopen network master switches the device to Operational.

 $\rightarrow$  To stop the PDOs being sent to büS or to a fieldbus, see chpt. <u>11.6.7</u>.



# 11.6.7 Stop sending the measured process data (PDOs) to büS or to the CANopen fieldbus

If the device is connected to büS or to a CANopen fieldbus and the **Bus mode** is set to **büS** or to **CANopen** and you want to temporarily stop sending the PDOs to büS or to the CANopen fieldbus, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



The CANopen status is set to Pre-op and the PDOs are not sent to bus or to a CANopen fieldbus.

The communication with the software Bürkert Communicator is still operational.

→ To enable the transmission of the PDOs to büS or to a fieldbus, see chpt. 11.6.6.

# 11.7 Monitoring the device supply voltage or the device temperature

The supply voltage of the device and the internal temperature of the device are monitored.

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range,
- in the warning range,
- in the error range.

4 limit values are set, 2 error limits and 2 warning limits. The error limits can only be read but the warning limits can be adjusted.

Fig. 47 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters into another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and on whether the monitored value increases or decreases.



| increa<br>monito<br>v<br>A: Erro   | h h h h h h h h h h h h h h h h h h h          | sing<br>ed<br>r high   | <ul> <li>h: value of the hysteresis. A hysteresis value that is equal to 0 means that the device reacts as soon as a limit is reached.</li> <li>A: low error limit (Error low)</li> <li>B: low warning limit (Warning low)</li> <li>C: high warning limit (Warning high)</li> <li>D: high error limit (Error high)</li> <li>1: normal range of the monitored value</li> <li>2a: lower warning range of the monitored value</li> <li>3a: lower error range of the monitored value</li> <li>2b: upper warning range of the monitored value</li> <li>3b: upper error range of the monitored value</li> </ul> |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Monitored value is in the          | Colour of the status LED and generated message | Condition  |   |  |
| Normal range                       | Green LED, no message                          | <ul> <li>if the monitored value was in the LOWER<br/>warning range and the LOW WARNING value +<br/>the HYSTERESIS value is reached.</li> <li>if the monitored value was in the UPPER<br/>WARNING range and the HIGH WARNING<br/>walks minute the UVSTERESIS value is used to be a set of the set of</li></ul> |   |  |
| Error range Red LED, error message |  | <ul> <li>if the monitored value was in the LOWER warning range and the LOW ERROR value is reached.</li> <li>if the monitored value was in the UPPER warning range and the HIGH ERPOR value is reached.</li> </ul>  |   |  |
| Warning range                      | Yellow LED, warning message                    | <ul> <li>if the monitored value was in the LOWER error range and the LOW ERROR value + the HYS-TERESIS value is reached.</li> <li>if the monitored value was in the normal range and the HIGH WARNING value is reached.</li> <li>if the monitored value was in the UPPER error range and the HIGH ERROR value minus the HYSTERESIS value is reached.</li> <li>if the monitored value was in the normal range and the HIGH ERROR value minus the HYSTERESIS value is reached.</li> </ul>  |   |  |

. . .

Fig. 47:

Operating principle of monitoring with a hysteresis

104

MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018



#### 11.7.1 Reading out the 2 error limit values

To read out the limits the supply voltage of the device should be in, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



#### 11.7.2 Changing the 2 warning limit values

To change the warning limits of the supply voltage or of the device temperature, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\overline{\phantom{a}}$  General settings
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Alarm limits ----  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$
- $\rightarrow$  Supply voltage or Device temperature ----  $\rightarrow$   $\Box$
- → 🗢 Warning high or Warning low ---- 🗕 🌄
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Set the warning limit.
- $\rightarrow$  Save.

The warning limits are changed.

## 11.7.3 Reading out the hysteresis value

To read out the hysteresis value, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.







# 11.8 Reading out the low warning limit for the voltage of the internal battery

The device has a small battery to store energy so that the time system can run for 7 days when the device is not powered.

To read out the value of the low warning limit, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



 $\rightarrow$  Go back to the parent menu.

## 11.9 Start-up - Doing the basic settings

The Quick start settings are the same as those made when the device is energized for the first time.

To change the Quick start settings, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- → Ceneral settings
  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
  → Ouick start
  → Display
  → Choose the display language ----> The current date and time settings are displayed in the chosen language.
  → Choose the time zone ----> A
  Choose the time zone ----> A
  Choose whether daylight saving (summer time) is automatically taken into account (On) or not (Off) for the display of the time. ----> A
  Set the year ----> A
  Set the gaur ---> A
  Set the day ----> A





## 11.10 Activating the diagnostics function

## MARNING

#### Risk of injury due to non-conforming adjustment.

Non-conforming adjustment could lead to injuries and damage the device and its surroundings.

- The operators in charge of adjustment must have read and understood the contents of the Operating Instructions.
- ► In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- ▶ The device/installation must only be adjusted by suitably trained staff.

By default, all the diagnostics events related to the process, the electronics or the sensor, the messages related to the monitoring of the process values (e.g. the flow rate) and the messages related to problems on the device and on büS are disabled.

To activate the diagnostics, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Activate the needed diagnostics events. See chpt. <u>14.10</u>.
- → Activate the monitoring of the process variables that must be monitored. See chpt. <u>14.4.5</u>, chpt. <u>14.5.5</u>, chpt. <u>14.6.5</u>, chpt. <u>14.7.3</u>, chpt. <u>14.8.3</u>, chpt. <u>14.9.4</u>.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\overline{\phantom{a}}$  General settings

MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018

- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- ightarrow igodol 
  abla Diagnostics ---- ightarrow igodol 
  abla Read the displayed message ---- ightarrow igodol 
  abla

 $\rightarrow$   $\frown$  Active  $\dots \rightarrow$ 

 $ightarrow ar{
m v}$  Save and restart the device.

The needed diagnostics are active.

## 11.11 Disabling all the diagnostics

By default, all the diagnostics events related to the process, the electronics or the sensor, the messages related to the monitoring of the process values (e.g. the flow rate) and the messages related to problems on the device and on büS are disabled.

If the diagnostics are active on the device, do the following to disable them:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.







## 11.12 Configuration provider

If active on the device, the configuration provider manages the configuration data of the device modules (for example, display module, Ethernet module,...). The configuration provider does not manage the configuration data of the transmitter board. The transmitter board directly saves its configuration data on the configuration memory.

- $\rightarrow$  Make sure the configuration provider is active on the device. Refer to chpt. <u>11.12.1</u>.
- → Make sure a configuration memory (SIM card) is inserted in its slot on the device. Refer to Fig. 48 or to the parameter Transferable memory status described in chpt. 12.2.9 Reading out the status of the configuration memory.
- → Make sure you use a configuration memory from Bürkert. Configuration memories can be bought from your Bürkert branch office.

Upon the device startup, the device can have one of the following behaviours:

- If the configuration memory is empty or contains data from a device with a previous software version, the configuration memory is formatted and the current configuration data is saved on it.
- If the configuration memory contains data which is compatible with the configuration provider, the serial numbers of the modules with the same article number are compared:
  - If the serial numbers are different, the configuration provider copies the configuration data from the configuration memory to the device modules.
  - If the serial numbers are the same, the configuration data are not copied.
  - If the device is equipped with an additional module, its configuration data is saved on the configuration memory.
- The configuration provider automatically saves the configuration data of a module as soon as a module setting has been changed.
- On request, the configuration provider replaces the configuration data on the memory card with the current configuration data of the equipped modules. See chpt. <u>11.12.2</u>. For example, this is useful to remove from the configuration memory, the configuration data of a removed module.
- On request, the configuration provider transfers the configuration data of all the modules from the configuration memory to the device. The modules with the same article numbers must have the same serial numbers. Refer to chpt. <u>11.12.3</u>.




Fig. 48: Location of the configuration memory (SIM card)

### 11.12.1 Reading out the status of the configuration provider

Do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  General settings
- $\rightarrow$  Tonfirm to access the Parameter view.



 $\rightarrow$  **C** Go back to the parent menu.

### 11.12.2 Replacing the data of the configuration memory

If you want to replace the configuration data which is stored on the configuration memory by the current configuration data of all the device modules, do the following:





 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Save.

 $\rightarrow$  Restart the device.

The currrent configuration data of all the device modules has been stored on the configuration memory. The previous configuration data has been removed from the configuration memory.

The parameter Erase all client configurations is automatically set to Off.

# 11.12.3 Transferring the configuration data of all the modules

On request, the configuration provider transfers the configuration data of all the modules from the configuration memory to the device. The modules with the same article numbers must have the same serial numbers.

Do the following:



The configuration data of all the device modules has been transferred from the configuration memory to the device.

The parameter Force reconfiguration of all clients is automatically set to Off

# 11.13 Changing the date and the time

The date and time are set in the Quick start settings when the device is energized for the first time.

To change the date and time, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

```
\rightarrow \bigcirc General settings
```

 $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Choose the time zone ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- → Choose whether the summer time is automatically set (On) or not (Off) for the display of the time. ---- ► Confirm.





# 11.14 Changing the display language

By default, the display language is English.

The display language is set in the Quick start settings, when the device is energized for the first time.

To change the display language, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view

# $\rightarrow$ $\bigcirc$ General settings

 $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ 🔷 Language ----- 🕨 🌄

 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Choose the language.

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Save.

The display language is changed.

# 11.15 Activating the adjustment protection through passwords

By default, the device adjustment is not protected by passwords.

The default user level is the Installer level.

To activate the adjustment protection through passwords, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view



 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



 $\rightarrow$  Password protection ----  $\blacktriangleright$ 





→ 😎 Save

The protection through passwords is enabled.

# 11.16 Changing the protection passwords of the Advanced user and Installer user levels

If the protection through passwords is active, you can change the passwords of the Advanced user and Installer user levels.

The lowest user level is not protected through a password.

To change the passwords of the Advanced user and Installer user levels, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view



The password is changed.

→ If you have forgotten your passwords, you can restore the default passwords with the Type 8920 Communicator software.

# 11.17 Deactivating the adjustment protection through passwords

By default, the device adjustment is not protected by passwords.

The default user level is the Installer level.

If the adjustment protection through passwords has been activated, do the following to deactivate it:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view



 $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018





The protection through passwords is disabled.

# 11.18 Changing the units of the physical quantities

The physical quantities, used by the device, are displayed on the device with the following default units (in the metric unit system):

- current: mA (milliamperes)
- (not used) density: g/cm<sup>3</sup> (grams per cubic centimetre)
- flow rate: I/min (liters per minute)
- frequency: Hz (Hertz)
- length: mm (millimeters)
- (not used) mass: g (grams)
- (not used) mass flow: kg/h (kilograms per hour)
- velocity: m/s (meters per second)
- temperature: °C (degrees Celsius)
- temperature difference: °C (degrees Celsius)
- time: s (seconds)
- voltage: V (Volts)
- volume: I (liters)

To change the units of a physical quantity, do the following:

- → Go to the CONFIGURATION view
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  General settings
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



- ightarrow igodol + Choose the physical quantity ---- ightarrow igodol >
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Choose the units.
- $\rightarrow$  Save
- The units are changed.



# 12 GENERAL SETTINGS - DIAGNOSTICS

# 12.1 User levels of the menu items

| Menu item of the General settings - Diagnostics menu             | Minimum user level                    |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Device status  | Basic user                            |
| büS status - Receive errors                                      | Advanced user                         |
| büS status - Receive errors max.                                 | Advanced user                         |
| büS status - Transmit errors                                     | Advanced user                         |
| büS status - Transmit errors max.                                | Advanced user                         |
| büS status - Reset error counter                                 | Installer                             |
| Congfiguration provider - Status                                 | Basic user                            |
| Congfiguration provider - Number of loaded client configurations | Basic user                            |
| Congfiguration provider - Number of reconfigured clients         | Basic user                            |
| Congfiguration provider - Number of managed devices              | Basic user                            |
| Congfiguration provider - Number of missing devices              | Basic user                            |
| Congfiguration provider - Number of failed configuration loads   | Basic user                            |
| Congfiguration provider - Number of failed reconfigurations      | Basic user                            |
| Congfiguration provider - Managed devices                        | Installer (Bürkert Communicator only) |

# 12.2 Reading out data related to the device

### 12.2.1 Reading out the number of operating hours of the device

To read out the number of hours the device has already been operating, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  General settings

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.
- → 🗢 Device status ---- ► 🌄

 $\rightarrow$  **C** Go back to the parent menu.

# 12.2.2 Reading out the current value of the internal temperature of the device

To read out the current value of the internal temperature of the device, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

#### $\rightarrow$ $\bigcirc$ General settings



# 12.2.3 Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the internal temperature of the device

To read out the minimum or the maximum value of the internal temperature of the device since the first power-up of the device, do the following:



 $\rightarrow$  **Go back to the parent menu.** 

### 12.2.4 Reading out the current value of the supply voltage

To read out the current value of the supply voltage, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\overline{\phantom{a}}$  General settings
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Device status ----  $\triangleright$   $\bigtriangledown$
- $ightarrow \overline{\mathsf{Supply voltage}} ext{----} \overline{\mathsf{V}}$  The value of the supply voltage is displayed.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Go back to the parent menu.



# 12.2.5 Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the supply voltage

To read out the minimum or the maximum value of the supply voltage since the last power-up of the device, do the following:



# 12.2.6 Reading out the current value of the current consumption of the device

To read out the value of the current consumption of the device, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

 $\rightarrow$   $\overline{\phantom{a}}$  General settings

- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.
- → Current consumption ---- The value of the current consumption of the device is displayed.
- $\rightarrow$   $\square$  Go back to the parent menu.



# 12.2.7 Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the current consumption of the device

To read out the minimum or the maximum value of the current consumption of the device since the first power-up of the device, do the following:



 $\rightarrow$  Go back to the parent menu.

#### 12.2.8 Reading out the number of device starts

To read out the number of restarts of the device, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

#### $\rightarrow$ $\overline{\phantom{a}}$ General settings

- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Device status ----  $\triangleright$   $\bigcirc$
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Device boot counter ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\bigcirc$

 $\rightarrow$   $\Box$  Go back to the parent menu.

### 12.2.9 Reading out the status of the configuration memory

To read out the status of the configuration memory, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

 $\rightarrow$   $\overline{}$  General settings

 $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.





 $\rightarrow$  **Go** back to the parent menu.

### 12.2.10 Checking whether the date and time are correct

To check whether the date and time are still correct on the device, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



 $\rightarrow$  **Go** back to the parent menu.

# 12.2.11 Checking the voltage of the internal battery

The device has a small battery to store energy so that the time system can run for 7 days when the device is not powered.

To check the voltage of the internal battery, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.
- → 🔷 Device status ---- → 🌄
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Battery voltage ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- $\rightarrow$  🗂 Go back to the parent menu.



# 12.3 Reading out data related to büS

#### 12.3.1 Reading out the number of current receive errors

To read out the number of current receive errors, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  General settings
- $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  büS status ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- $\rightarrow$  Receive errors ----
- $\rightarrow$  **Go** back to the parent menu.

# 12.3.2 Reading out the maximum number of receive errors since the last power-up of the device

To read out the maximum number of receive errors, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$  Receive errors max. ----  $\rightarrow$
- $\rightarrow$  **Go** back to the parent menu.

### 12.3.3 Reading out the number of current transmit errors

To read out the number of current transmit errors, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  General settings
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.







Go back to the parent menu.

# 12.3.4 Reading out the maximum number of transmit errors since the last power-up of the device

To read out the maximum number of transmit errors, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

#### $\rightarrow$ $\overline{\phantom{a}}$ General settings

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.



 $\rightarrow$  **Go** back to the parent menu.

#### 12.3.5 Resetting the 2 maximum error counters

To reset the 2 maximum error counters, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.



- $\rightarrow$  Reset error counter ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- $\rightarrow$  Confirm.

The 2 maximum error counters are reset.

# 12.3.6 Reading out whether the measured process data (PDO, process data object) is sent on büS or on the CANopen fieldbus

To read out whether the measured process data (PDO, process data object) is sent on büS or on the CANopen fieldbus, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



120  $\rightarrow \blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.





- → 🔷 CANopen status ---- 🕨 🌄
- If the CANopen status is Operational, the PDOs are sent to büS.
- If the CANopen status is Pre-Op (pre-operational), the PDOs are not sent on büS or on the CANopen fieldbus and a message is generated in the message list. For example, the Pre-Op status is active if the Bus mode is set to Standalone (see chpt. 11.6.7).
- ightarrow igsquirt Go back to the parent menu.

# 12.4 Configuration provider information

# 12.4.1 Reading out the current status of the configuration provider

Do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\overline{}$  General settings
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Configuration provider ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- → 🔷 Status ---- 🕨 🌄
- $\rightarrow$  **Go** back to the parent menu.
- Table 18: Possible statuses of the configuration provider

| Status            | Meaning   |
|-------------------|---|
| Provider start    | The configuration provider is starting.   |
| Wait for changes  | The configuration provider operates normally and is waiting for changes of a client (module).                     |
| Initialization    | The configuration provider is initializing.   |
| Wait for clients  | The configuration provider has initialized successfully and is waiting for clients (modules).                     |
| Verify clients    | The configuration provider is checking if the clients (modules) are available, are missing or have been replaced. |
| Retrigger clients | The configuration provider asks the clients (modules) to sign up again. Happens when a new client has signed up.  |
| Inactive          | The configuration provider is not active on the device.   |
| Disabled          | The configuration provider is disabled because an error has occurred.   |



# 12.4.2 Reading out the number of loaded client (module) configurations

The value is valid since the last device start-up.

Do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

#### $\rightarrow$ $\overline{\phantom{a}}$ General settings

- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.
- $\rightarrow$  Configuration provider ----  $\rightarrow$
- $\rightarrow$   $\overleftarrow{}$  Number of loaded client configurations ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\overleftarrow{}$
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Go back to the parent menu.

### 12.4.3 Reading out the number of reconfigured clients (modules)

The value is valid since the last device start-up.

Do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.



 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Go back to the parent menu.

# 12.4.4 Reading out the number of managed modules

The value is valid since the last device start-up.

Do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.





 $\rightarrow$  🗖 Go back to the parent menu.

## 12.4.5 Reading out the number of missing modules

The value is valid since the last device start-up.

Do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  General settings
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.



# 12.4.6 Reading out the number of failed configuration loads

The value is valid since the last device start-up.

Do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$  Number of failed configuration loads ----
- $\rightarrow$  🗂 Go back to the parent menu.



#### 12.4.7 Reading out the number of failed reconfigurations

The value is valid since the last device start-up.

Do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.
- $\rightarrow$  Configuration provider ----  $\rightarrow$
- → 🗢 Number of failed reconfigurations ---- 🕨 🜄
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Go back to the parent menu.

#### 12.4.8 Erasing the configuration data of a single module

This function is only available on the PC software Bürkert Communicator.

If you want to replace the configuration data stored on the configuration memory by the current configuration data of each module, do the following:

Do the following:



 $\rightarrow$  Click Next to go through the modules which are managed by the configuration provider.

→ When the module whose data must be erased is displayed, check the box Erase configuration of client

 $\rightarrow$  To erase the configuration data of the selected modules, click Finish.

The current configuration data of the selected modules is stored on the configuration memory.



# **13 GENERAL SETTINGS - MAINTENANCE**

## 13.1 User levels of the menu items

| Menu item of the General settings - Maintenance menu | Minimum user level |
|--|--------------------|
| Device information                                   | Basic user         |
| Reset device   | Installer          |

# 13.2 Reading out some device information

#### 13.2.1 Reading out the displayed name of the device

To read out the displayed name of the device, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  General settings
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Device information ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Displayed name ----  $\clubsuit$
- $\rightarrow$  **T** Go back to the parent menu.

### 13.2.2 Reading out the article number of the device

To read out the article number of the device, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  General settings
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Device information ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\bigcirc$
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Ident. number ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- $\rightarrow$  **T** Go back to the parent menu.



### 13.2.3 Reading out the serial number of the device

To read out the serial number of the device, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.



- $\rightarrow$  🗢 Serial number ---- 🕨 🌄
- $\rightarrow$  **G** back to the parent menu.

#### 13.2.4 Reading out the article number of the device software

To read out the article number of the device software, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
- $\rightarrow \fbox$ General settings  $\rightarrow \fbox$ Confirm to access the Parameter view.  $\rightarrow \r$ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.  $\rightarrow \clubsuit$ Device information ---- 
  Software ident. number ---- 
  Go back to the parent menu.

### 13.2.5 Reading out the version number of the device software

To read out the version number of the device software, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- → General settings
  → Confirm to access the Parameter view.
  → Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
  → Device information -----> 
  → Software version ----> 
  → Go back to the parent menu.



#### 13.2.6 Reading out the version number of the büS software

To read out the version number of the büS software, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.



 $\rightarrow$  **\Box** Go back to the parent menu.

#### 13.2.7 Reading out the version number of the device hardware

To read out the version number of the device hardware, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  General settings
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\frown}{=}$  Hardware version  $\dots \rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\frown}{=}$
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Go back to the parent menu.

### 13.2.8 Reading out the Type number of the device

To read out the Type number of the device, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\overline{}$  General settings
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Device information  $--- \rightarrow$
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Product type code ----  $\blacktriangleright$  🗾
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Go back to the parent menu.



#### 13.2.9 Reading out the manufacturing date of the device

To read out the manufacturing date of the device, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.



- \_\_\_\_\_
- $\rightarrow$  **T** Go back to the parent menu.

#### 13.2.10 Reading out the version of the embedded eds file

To read out the version of the embedded eds file, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow \bigcirc \text{General settings}$  $\rightarrow \bigcirc \text{Confirm to access the Parameter view.}$
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.



- → 쿡 eds version ---- 🕨 🌄
- ightarrow T Go back to the parent menu.

The content of the eds file is described in the related supplement available at www.burkert.com

# 13.3 Resetting the device

# 

#### Risk of injury due to non-conforming adjustment.

Non-conforming adjustment could lead to injuries and damage the device and its surroundings.

- The operators in charge of adjustment must have read and understood the contents of the Operating Instructions.
- ► In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- ► The device/installation must only be adjusted by suitably trained staff.



#### 13.3.1 Restarting the device

To restart the device, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

#### $\rightarrow$ $\overline{\phantom{a}}$ General settings

- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$  Reset device ----  $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$



The device restarts.

#### 13.3.2 Resetting the device to all its factory settings

To reset the device to all its factory settings, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\overline{}$  General settings
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- → 🗢 Reset device ---- 🕨 🜄

MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018

 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Reset to factory settings ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\bigtriangledown$  ----  $\flat$  to reset the device to all its factory settings.

The device is reset to all its factory settings.

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Acknowledge the displayed message.

### 13.3.3 Updating the menu configuration of the device

If the hardware configuration of the device has changed, update the configuration of the menu structure:

- To have access to the menu entries related to the new components.
- To remove the menu entries related to the removed components.
- To avoid that error messages are generated.

For example, if you disconnect the display module because it is not used and you replace it with a blind cover. In that case, updating of the device menu configuration must be done with the Bürkert Communicator software.

To update the menu configuration of the device, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.







The menu configuration of the device is up-to-date.

Туре 8098



# Menu SAW sensor - PARAMETER

| 14 | SAW  | SENSOR   | - PARAMETER  | 134  |  |  |  |
|----|------|--|--|------|--|--|--|
|    | 14.1 | Safety in                                      | structions   | 134  |  |  |  |
|    | 14.2 | User leve                                      | els of the editable menu items   | 134  |  |  |  |
|    | 14.3 | .3 Default settings                            |  |      |  |  |  |
|    | 14.4 | Setting the parameters of the volume flow rate |  |      |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.1   | Giving a user defined name to the measured volume flow rate  | 134  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.2   | Activating the damping of the volume flow rate values and choosing a predefi-<br>ned damping level                   | 135  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.3   | Activating a user-defined damping of the volume flow rate values   | 136  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.4   | Deactivating the damping of the volume flow rate values  | 137  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.5   | Activating the monitoring of the volume flow rate  | 138  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.6   | Deactivating the monitoring of the volume flow rate  | 140  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.7   | Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate                             | e140 |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.8   | Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hyste-<br>resis of the volume flow rate | 141  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.9   | Enabling the cut-off function  | 142  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.10  | Changing the cut-off value of the flow rate  | 143  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.11  | Disabling the cut-off function   | 143  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.12  | Getting as accurate measurements of the volume flow rate or the liquid velocity as possible                          | 144  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.13  | Activating the viscosity compensation for water like liquids   | 144  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.14  | Activating the compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity   | 145  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.15  | Activating the compensation for a liquid with a linear viscosity compensation curve                                  | 146  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.16  | Activating the compensation for a liquid with a quadratic viscosity compensati-<br>on curve                          | 147  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.17  | Activating the compensation for a liquid with an inverse quadratic viscosity compensation curve                      | 148  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.18  | Resetting the default values of the viscosity compensation parameters  | 149  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.4.19  | Resetting the default values of all the volume flow rate parameters  | 149  |  |  |  |
|    | 14.5 | Setting the                                    | he parameters of the liquid temperature  | 150  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.5.1   | Giving a user defined name to the measured liquid temperature  | 150  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.5.2   | Activating the damping of the liquid temperature values and choosing a predefi-<br>ned damping level                 | 150  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.5.3   | Activating a user-defined damping of the liquid temperature values   | 152  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.5.4   | Deactivating the damping of the liquid temperature values  | 153  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 14.5.5   | Activating the monitoring of the liquid temperature  | 153  |  |  |  |



|      | 14.5.6      | Deactivating the monitoring of the liquid temperature   | 154   |
|------|-------------|---|-------|
|      | 14.5.7      | Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature                          | 155   |
|      | 14.5.8      | Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature   | . 155 |
|      | 14.5.9      | Resetting the default values of all the liquid temperature parameters   | 156   |
| 14.6 | Setting the | ne parameters of the liquid velocity  | .156  |
|      | 14.6.1      | Giving a user defined name to the measured liquid velocity  | 156   |
|      | 14.6.2      | Activating the damping of the liquid velocity values and choosing a predefined damping level                        | 157   |
|      | 14.6.3      | Activating a user-defined damping of the liquid velocity values   | 158   |
|      | 14.6.4      | Deactivating the damping of the liquid velocity values  | 159   |
|      | 14.6.5      | Activating the monitoring of the liquid velocity  | 160   |
|      | 14.6.6      | Deactivating the monitoring of the liquid velocity  | 161   |
|      | 14.6.7      | Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity                             | 161   |
|      | 14.6.8      | Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hyste-<br>resis of the liquid velocity | 162   |
|      | 14.6.9      | Resetting the default values of all the liquid velocity parameters  | 162   |
| 14.7 | Setting th  | ne parameters of the totalizers   | .163  |
|      | 14.7.1      | Giving a user defined name to each totalizer  | 163   |
|      | 14.7.2      | Choosing the counting direction of each totalizer   | 163   |
|      | 14.7.3      | Activating the monitoring of each totalizer value   | 164   |
|      | 14.7.4      | Deactivating the monitoring of each totalizer   | 165   |
|      | 14.7.5      | Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer                                  | 165   |
|      | 14.7.6      | Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hyste-<br>resis of each totalizer      | 166   |
|      | 14.7.7      | Enabling the user to start, stop or reset each totalizer  | 167   |
|      | 14.7.8      | Disabling the user to start, stop or reset each totalizer   | 167   |
|      | 14.7.9      | Starting each totalizer   | 167   |
|      | 14.7.10     | Stopping each totalizer   | 168   |
|      | 14.7.11     | Resetting each totalizer to a Preset value  | 168   |
|      | 14.7.12     | Changing the Preset value for a totalizer reset   | 169   |
|      | 14.7.13     | Resetting the overflow counter of each totalizer  | 169   |
|      | 14.7.14     | Resetting all the parameters of each totalizer to their default values  | 169   |
| 14.8 | Setting the | ne parameters of the density factor (optional feature)  | .170  |
|      | 14.8.1      | What is the density factor?   | 170   |
|      | 14.8.2      | Giving a user defined name to the measured density factor   | 170   |
|      | 14.8.3      | Activating the monitoring of the density factor   | 171   |
|      |             |   |       |



|       | 14.8.4  | Deactivating the monitoring of the density factor  | . 172  |
|-------|---|--|--|
|       | 14.8.5  | Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor   | . 172  |
|       | 14.8.6  | Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hyste-<br>resis of the density factor   | . 173  |
|       | 14.8.7  | Setting the temperature compensation to measure the density factor   | . 174  |
|       | 14.8.8  | Setting the temperature compensation for a liquid other than water   | . 174  |
|       | 14.8.9  | Activating the temperature compensation for water  | . 175  |
|       | 14.8.10   | Resetting the default values of all the density factor parameters  | . 176  |
|       | 14.8.11   | Use case example of the density factor   | . 176  |
| 14.9  | Setting th  | ne parameters of the acoustic transmission factor (optional feature)   | 177  |
|       | 14.9.1  | What is the acoustic transmission factor?  | . 177  |
|       | 14.9.2  | Giving a user defined name to the measured acoustic transmission factor  | . 177  |
|       | 14.9.3  | Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor   | . 178  |
|       | 14.9.4  | Activating the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor  | . 179  |
|       | 14.9.5  | Deactivating the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor  | . 180  |
|       | 14.9.6  | Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor  | 180  |
|       | 14.9.7  | Resetting the default values of all the acoustic transmission factor parameters  | . 181  |
|       |   |  |  |
| 14.10 | Setting th  | ne diagnostics events  | 181  |
| 14.10 | Setting th<br>14.10.1   | e diagnostics events<br>Enabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process   | <b>181</b><br>. 185  |
| 14.10 | Setting th<br>14.10.1<br>14.10.2  | The diagnostics events<br>Enabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process<br>Disabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process  | <b>181</b><br>. 185<br>. 186   |
| 14.10 | Setting th<br>14.10.1<br>14.10.2<br>14.10.3   | The diagnostics events   | . 181<br>. 185<br>. 186<br>. 186   |
| 14.10 | Setting th<br>14.10.1<br>14.10.2<br>14.10.3<br>14.10.4  | The diagnostics events   | . 181<br>. 185<br>. 186<br>. 186<br>. 187  |
| 14.10 | Setting th<br>14.10.1<br>14.10.2<br>14.10.3<br>14.10.4<br>14.10.5   | Enabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process<br>Disabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process<br>Configuring the diagnostics for special events in the process and enabling the<br>events one by one<br>Disabling one by one the events related to the process<br>Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics   | . 181<br>. 185<br>. 186<br>. 186<br>. 187<br>. 187   |
| 14.10 | Setting th<br>14.10.1<br>14.10.2<br>14.10.3<br>14.10.4<br>14.10.5<br>14.10.6  | The diagnostics events<br>Enabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process<br>Disabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process and enabling the<br>events one by one<br>Disabling one by one the events related to the process<br>Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics<br>Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics   | . 181<br>. 185<br>. 186<br>. 186<br>. 187<br>. 187<br>. 188  |
| 14.10 | Setting th<br>14.10.1<br>14.10.2<br>14.10.3<br>14.10.4<br>14.10.5<br>14.10.6<br>14.10.7   | Enabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process<br>Disabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process<br>Configuring the diagnostics for special events in the process and enabling the<br>events one by one<br>Disabling one by one the events related to the process<br>Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics<br>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics<br>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics   | . 181<br>. 185<br>. 186<br>. 186<br>. 187<br>. 187<br>. 188<br>. 188   |
| 14.10 | Setting th<br>14.10.1<br>14.10.2<br>14.10.3<br>14.10.4<br>14.10.5<br>14.10.6<br>14.10.7<br>14.10.8  | Enabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process<br>Disabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process<br>Configuring the diagnostics for special events in the process and enabling the<br>events one by one<br>Disabling one by one the events related to the process<br>Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics<br>Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics<br>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics<br>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics<br>Configuring the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics and<br>enabling the events one by one   | . 181<br>. 185<br>. 186<br>. 186<br>. 187<br>. 187<br>. 188<br>. 188<br>. 188  |
| 14.10 | Setting th<br>14.10.1<br>14.10.2<br>14.10.3<br>14.10.4<br>14.10.5<br>14.10.6<br>14.10.7<br>14.10.8<br>14.10.9   | Enabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process<br>Disabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process<br>Configuring the diagnostics for special events in the process and enabling the<br>events one by one<br>Disabling one by one the events related to the process<br>Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics<br>Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics<br>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics<br>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics<br>Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics<br>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics and<br>enabling the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor<br>Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor  | . 181<br>. 185<br>. 186<br>. 186<br>. 187<br>. 187<br>. 188<br>. 188<br>. 188<br>. 189<br>. 189  |
| 14.10 | Setting th<br>14.10.1<br>14.10.2<br>14.10.3<br>14.10.4<br>14.10.5<br>14.10.6<br>14.10.7<br>14.10.8<br>14.10.9<br>14.10.9  | <ul> <li>a diagnostics events</li> <li>Enabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process</li> <li>Disabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process</li> <li>Configuring the diagnostics for special events in the process and enabling the events one by one</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events related to the process</li> <li>Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics</li> <li>Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics and enabling the events one by one</li> <li>Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor.</li> <li>Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor.</li> </ul>   | . 181<br>. 185<br>. 186<br>. 186<br>. 187<br>. 187<br>. 188<br>. 188<br>. 188<br>. 189<br>. 189<br>. 190                                     |
| 14.10 | Setting th<br>14.10.1<br>14.10.2<br>14.10.3<br>14.10.4<br>14.10.5<br>14.10.6<br>14.10.7<br>14.10.8<br>14.10.9<br>14.10.10<br>14.10.11                                       | <ul> <li>The diagnostics events</li> <li>Enabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process</li> <li>Disabling the diagnostics for special events in the process and enabling the events one by one</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events related to the process</li> <li>Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics</li> <li>Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics and enabling the events one by one</li> <li>Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor</li> <li>Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor</li> <li>Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor</li></ul>  | . 181<br>. 185<br>. 186<br>. 186<br>. 187<br>. 187<br>. 187<br>. 188<br>. 188<br>. 189<br>. 189<br>. 190<br>. 190                            |
| 14.10 | Setting th<br>14.10.1<br>14.10.2<br>14.10.3<br>14.10.4<br>14.10.5<br>14.10.6<br>14.10.7<br>14.10.8<br>14.10.9<br>14.10.10<br>14.10.11<br>14.10.12                           | <ul> <li>and diagnostics events</li> <li>Enabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process</li> <li>Disabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process</li> <li>Configuring the diagnostics for special events in the process and enabling the events one by one</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events related to the process</li> <li>Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics</li> <li>Configuring the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics and enabling the events one by one</li> <li>Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor</li> <li>Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor</li> <li>Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor</li> <li>Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor</li> <li>Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor</li> <li>Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the sensor</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the sensor</li> </ul>                         | . 181<br>. 185<br>. 186<br>. 186<br>. 187<br>. 187<br>. 187<br>. 188<br>. 188<br>. 189<br>. 189<br>. 190<br>. 190<br>. 191                   |
| 14.10 | Setting th<br>14.10.1<br>14.10.2<br>14.10.3<br>14.10.4<br>14.10.5<br>14.10.6<br>14.10.7<br>14.10.8<br>14.10.9<br>14.10.10<br>14.10.10<br>14.10.11<br>14.10.12<br>Setting th | <ul> <li>and diagnostics events</li> <li>Enabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process</li> <li>Disabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process</li> <li>Configuring the diagnostics for special events in the process and enabling the events one by one</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events related to the process.</li> <li>Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics.</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics.</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics.</li> <li>Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics and enabling the events one by one</li> <li>Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor.</li> <li>Configuring the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor.</li> <li>Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor.</li> <li>Configuring the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor.</li> <li>Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor.</li> <li>Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor.</li> <li>Configuring the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor and enabling the events occurring on the sensor and enabling the events one by one the events occurring on the sensor and enabling the events one by one.</li> </ul> | . 181<br>. 185<br>. 186<br>. 186<br>. 187<br>. 187<br>. 187<br>. 188<br>. 188<br>. 188<br>. 189<br>. 189<br>. 190<br>. 190<br>. 191<br>. 191 |
| 14.10 | Setting th<br>14.10.1<br>14.10.2<br>14.10.3<br>14.10.4<br>14.10.5<br>14.10.6<br>14.10.7<br>14.10.8<br>14.10.9<br>14.10.10<br>14.10.11<br>14.10.12<br>Setting th<br>14.11.1  | Enabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process   | . 181<br>. 185<br>. 186<br>. 186<br>. 187<br>. 187<br>. 187<br>. 188<br>. 188<br>. 188<br>. 189<br>. 190<br>. 190<br>. 191<br>. 191<br>. 191 |



# 14 SAW SENSOR - PARAMETER

# 14.1 Safety instructions

#### 🔨 WARNING

Risk of injury due to non-conforming adjustment.

Non-conforming adjustment could lead to injuries and damage the device and its surroundings.

- The operators in charge of adjustment must have read and understood the contents of the Operating Instructions.
- ► In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- ► The device/installation must only be adjusted by suitably trained staff.

# 14.2 User levels of the editable menu items

| Menu item of the SAW sensor - Parameter menu      | Minimum user level |
|---|--------------------|
| Stand. meas. values (standard measurement values) |                    |
| Add. meas. values (additional measurement values) | Advanced user      |
| Diag. events (diagnostics events)                 |                    |
| Refresh time                                      | Installer          |

# 14.3 Default settings

You can find the default settings of the device in the CANopen supplement for the Type 8098 at <u>www.burkert.</u> <u>com</u>

→ Before making any changes to the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.

# 14.4 Setting the parameters of the volume flow rate

# 14.4.1 Giving a user defined name to the measured volume flow rate

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed (for example in the **Outputs** menu).

By default, the name associated to the measured volume flow rate is Volume flow.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.



Confirm to access the Parameter view.







→ 쿡 Value name ----- 🕨 🌌.



 $\rightarrow$  **Save the name.** 

The name is changed.

# 14.4.2 Activating the damping of the volume flow rate values and choosing a predefined damping level

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the volume flow rate:

- on the display,
- on the totalizers,
- on the outputs. The damping set for an analog output comes in addition to the damping of the volume flow.
- on the liquid velocity value. The damping of the volume flow comes in addition to the damping set for the liquid velocity.

The damping is not applied to the new measured value, if the 2 following conditions are met:

- a Low, Medium or High damping level is active,
- and the variation between 2 values that are measured one after the other is higher than 30 % (for example when charging the pipe or stopping the flow).

By default, the measured volume flow rate values are damped with the level Medium.

→ As an alternative to the 3 predefined damping levels Low, Medium or High, you can set your own damping parameters. See chpt. <u>14.4.3</u>.







| Table 19: | Response times ( | (10%90%) | of the damping | levels for the | volume flow rate | measurements |
|-----------|------------------|----------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Table 10. | Response annes ( | 10 /0    | or the damping |                | volume now rate  | measurements |

| Damping level | Response time  |
|---------------|--|
| None          | <ul> <li>5 s if the Refresh time is set to Long</li> </ul>   |
|               | • < 0.5 s if the Refresh time is set to Short or Very short. |
| Low           | 1 s  |
| Medium        | 10 s   |
| High          | 30 s   |
| Special       | User-defined Response time: see chpt. 14.4.3                 |

To set a predefined damping level of the measured volume flow rate values, do the following:



The damping of the volume flow rate values is active and a predefined damping level is chosen.

# 14.4.3 Activating a user-defined damping of the volume flow rate values

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the volume flow rate:

- on the display,
- on the totalizers,
- on the outputs. The damping set for an analog output comes in addition to the damping of the volume flow.
- on the liquid velocity value. The damping of the volume flow comes in addition to the damping set for the liquid velocity.

By default, the measured volume flow rate values are damped with the level Medium.

To damp the fluctuations of the measured values, you can:

- $\rightarrow$  either choose 1 of the 3 predefined damping levels: Low, Medium or High. See chpt. <u>14.4.2</u>.
- $\rightarrow$  Or you can set your own damping parameters with the Special damping.



With the **Special** damping, you can set 2 parameters:

- a user-defined Response time in seconds,
- the Jump threshold, i.e. a user-defined percentage. If 2 consecutive measured values vary for ± the percentage, no damping is applied to the second measured value.

To set your own damping parameters of the measured volume flow rate values, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  SAW sensor
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



### 14.4.4 Deactivating the damping of the volume flow rate values

By default, the volume flow rate values are not damped.

But if the damping of the volume flow rate values is active, do the following to deactivate it:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



The damping of the volume flow rate values is inactive.



**Type 8098** SAW sensor - Parameter

#### 14.4.5 Activating the monitoring of the volume flow rate

Because of a malfunction in the process or in the flow rate sensor, the measured flow rate value can be too high or too low.

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range.
- in the warning range,
- in the error range.

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chpt. <u>14.4.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate</u>.

Fig. 50 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and whether the monitored value increases or decreases.





|               | Yellow <sup>1)</sup> LED, Out of specification message  | <ul> <li>if the monitored value was in the LOWER error<br/>range and the LOW ERROR value + the HYS-<br/>TERESIS value is reached.</li> </ul>        |
|---------------|---|---|
|               |   | <ul> <li>if the monitored value was in the normal range<br/>and the HIGH WARNING value is reached.</li> </ul>                                       |
| warning range |   | <ul> <li>if the monitored value was in the UPPER error<br/>range and the HIGH ERROR value minus the<br/>HYSTERESIS value is reached.</li> </ul>     |
|               |   | <ul> <li>if the monitored value was in the normal range<br/>and the LOW WARNING value is reached.</li> </ul>  |
| Normal range  | <ul> <li>White <sup>1)</sup> LED, no message, if the Diagnostics in the menu SAW sensor -<br/>Parameter is inactive (default setting).</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>if the monitored value was in the LOWER<br/>warning range and the LOW WARNING value +<br/>the HYSTERESIS value is reached.</li> </ul>      |
| nomanango     | <ul> <li>or green<sup>1)</sup> LED, no message, if the<br/>Diagnostics in the menu General set-<br/>tings - DIAGNOSTICS are active.</li> </ul>    | <ul> <li>if the monitored value was in the UPPER<br/>WARNING range and the HIGH WARNING<br/>value minus the HYSTERESIS value is reached.</li> </ul> |

*Fig.* 50: Operating principle of the monitoring with an hysteresis

<sup>1)</sup> If the operating mode of the device status LED is set to NAMUR. See chap <u>11.4</u>.

By default, the monitoring of the volume flow rate is disabled, and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of the volume flow rate, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



The monitoring of the volume flow rate is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.

- → You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chpt. <u>17.3.3</u>.
- → You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chpt. <u>17.5.1 Config</u>uring a digital output as an on/off output.
- → To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the volume flow rate is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chpt. <u>11.10 Activating the diagnostics function</u>.



### 14.4.6 Deactivating the monitoring of the volume flow rate

By default, the volume flow rate values are not monitored.

But if the monitoring of the volume flow rate is active, do the following to deactivate it:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.



The monitoring of the volume flow rate is inactive.

# 14.4.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate, do the following:  $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.



# 14.4.8 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate depend on the DN of the measurement tube:

- high error value: maximum flow rate value authorized for the DN,
- low error value: opposite value of the high error value,
- high warning value: 80% of the maximum flow rate value authorized for the DN,
- · low warning value: opposite value of the high warning value,
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0 l/min.

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Go back to the parent menu.



#### 14.4.9 Enabling the cut-off function

If the absolute (and possibly damped, see chap <u>14.4.2</u>) measured flow rate is less than the cut-off value plus an hysteresis value, the flow rate value is set to 0:

- the display then shows a flow rate = 0.
- the outputs and the totalizers react as if the actual flow rate were equal to 0.





By default, the cut-off function is enabled.

If the cut-off function is disabled, do the following to enable it:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the <code>CONFIGURATION</code> view.
- $\rightarrow \bigcirc Got to the CONFIGURATION view.$   $\rightarrow \textcircled{} SAW sensor$   $\rightarrow \bigtriangledown \bigcirc Confirm to access the Parameter view.$   $\rightarrow \textcircled{} Volume flow ----- \textcircled{}$   $\rightarrow \textcircled{} Cut-off ----- \textcircled{}$   $\rightarrow \textcircled{} Status ----- \textcircled{}$   $\rightarrow \textcircled{} Enabled$   $\rightarrow \fbox{} Save.$
- The cut-off function is enabled.



### 14.4.10 Changing the cut-off value of the flow rate

The default value of the cut-off flow rate is equal to 0.4% of the full scale value. The full scale depends on the DN of the measurement tube.

To change the cut-off value of the flow rate, do the following:



# $\rightarrow$ SAW sensor

 $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



The cut-off value of the flow rate is changed.

# 14.4.11 Disabling the cut-off function

If the cut-off function is enabled, do the following to disable it:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view. → SAW sensor → Confirm to access the Parameter view. → Stand. meas. values ----> Stand. meas. values ---->  $\checkmark$ → Volume flow ---->  $\checkmark$ → Cut-off ---->  $\checkmark$ → Cut-off ---->  $\checkmark$ → Status ---->  $\checkmark$ → Status ---->  $\checkmark$ The cut-off function is disabled.



#### 14.4.12 Getting as accurate measurements of the volume flow rate or the liquid velocity as possible

To get as accurate measurements of the volume flow rate or the liquid velocity as possible, you can activate the compensation of the kinematic viscosity (in mm<sup>2</sup>/s).

The following kinematic viscosity compensations are available:

 for water or a liquid whose viscosity υ (in mm<sup>2</sup>/s) varies with the temperature T (in °C) like the viscosity of water and in the same range as water. Default setting. The related equation is:

 $v = \frac{1}{0,555029 + 0,020217T + 9,9.10^{-5}T^2}$ 

 $\rightarrow$  To activate the viscosity compensation for water, see chpt. <u>14.4.13</u>.

 for a liquid with a constant viscosity. To be chosen if the liquid temperature is constant and thus the viscosity of the liquid is constant. The related equation is:

v = a

- → To activate the viscosity compensation for a liquid whose viscosity is constant, see chpt. 14.4.14.
- for a liquid with a linear compensation curve. To be chosen if the viscosity of the liquid varies in a linear way depending on the liquid temperature. The related equation is:

v = a + bT

 $\rightarrow$  To activate the viscosity compensation for a liquid with a linear viscosity compensation curve, see chpt. <u>14.4.15</u>.

• for a liquid with a quadratic compensation curve. To be chosen if the viscosity of the liquid varies in a quadratic way depending on the liquid temperature. The related equation is:

$$v = a + bT + cT^2$$

- → To activate the viscosity compensation for a liquid with a quadratic viscosity compensation curve, see chpt. 14.4.16.
- for a liquid with an inverse quadratic compensation curve. To be chosen if the viscosity of the liquid varies in an
  inverse quadratic way depending on the liquid temperature, but the viscosity range is different from the one of
  water. The related equation is:

$$v = \frac{1}{a + bT + cT^2}$$

→ To activate the viscosity compensation for a liquid with an inverse quadratic viscosity compensation curve, see chap <u>14.4.17</u>.

#### 14.4.13 Activating the viscosity compensation for water like liquids

To activate the viscosity compensation of water-like liquids, do the following:

$$\rightarrow$$
 Go to the CONFIGURATION view

$$\rightarrow$$
  $\overline{\phantom{a}}$  SAW sensor




The viscosity compensation for a water-like liquid is active.

#### 14.4.14 Activating the compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity

The kinematic viscosity of a liquid can be constant either because the temperature of the liquid is constant or because the temperature changes have a very low effect on the viscosity.

To activate the compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



example, to set the kinematic viscosity value for oil at 20 °C, i.e. 89 mm<sup>2</sup>/s, enter 8,900000E+01.



#### Save. $\rightarrow$

The compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity is active.



#### 14.4.15 Activating the compensation for a liquid with a linear viscosity compensation curve

To activate the compensation for a liquid with a viscosity that changes in a linear way with the liquid temperature, do the following:



The compensation for a liquid with a linear compensation curve is active.

If the calculated result of the equation is negative or equal to 0 (for example if the fluid temperature is not in the range covered by the equation, or if a wrong constant value has been entered), the compensated volume flow is incorrect and the error message Viscosity compensation failed is displayed. If the message is displayed, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Make sure the fluid temperature is in the range covered by the equation.
- $\rightarrow$  Make sure you have entered correct a constant value.



## 14.4.16 Activating the compensation for a liquid with a quadratic viscosity compensation curve

To activate the compensation for a liquid with a quadratic viscosity compensation curve, do the following:



- $\rightarrow$  Make sure the fluid temperature is in the range covered by the equation.
- $\rightarrow$  Make sure you have entered correct constant values.



#### 14.4.17 Activating the compensation for a liquid with an inverse quadratic viscosity compensation curve

To activate the compensation for a liquid with an inverse quadratic compensation curve, do the following:



 $\rightarrow$  Make sure you have entered correct constant values.



#### 14.4.18 Resetting the default values of the viscosity compensation parameters

To reset the default values of the viscosity compensation parameters, do the following:





 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Go back to the parent menu.

### 14.4.19 Resetting the default values of all the volume flow rate parameters

To reset all the default values of the volume flow rate parameters, do the following:

- → Go to the CONFIGURATION view. → SAW sensor → Confirm to access the Parameter view. → Stand. meas. values -----> Volume flow -----> Reset to default ----> Volume flow -----> Volume flow ----> Volume flow -----> Volume flow ------> Volume flow ------> Volume flow -----> Volume flow ------> Volume flow -----> Volume flow -----> Volume flow -----> Volume flow ------> Volume flow ------> Volume flow -------> Volume flow ------> Volume f
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm.

All the volume flow rate parameters are reset.

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Go back to the parent menu.



### 14.5 Setting the parameters of the liquid temperature

### 14.5.1 Giving a user defined name to the measured liquid temperature

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed (for example in the **Outputs** menu).

By default, the name associated to the measured liquid temperature is Temperature.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
- $\rightarrow$  **SAW** sensor
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



- → 🔷 Value name ----- ►
- → + + = = Enter the name by selecting and confirming each character. The name can have up to 19 characters.



 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Save the name.

The name is changed.

#### 14.5.2 Activating the damping of the liquid temperature values and choosing a predefined damping level

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the liquid temperature:

- on the display,
- on the outputs. The damping of the liquid temperature comes in addition to the damping set for each analog output (see chpt. <u>17.3.2</u>).

The damping is not applied to the new measured value, if the 2 following conditions are met:

- a Low, Medium or High damping level is active,
- and the variation between 2 values that are measured one after the other is higher than 20 °C.

The refresh time, set in chap <u>14.11</u>, has no effect on the damping of the measured values.

By default, the measured liquid temperature values are not damped.

→ As an alternative to the 3 predefined damping levels Low, Medium or High, you can set your own damping parameters. See <u>14.5.3</u>.





Fig. 52: Operation of the available damping levels

Table 20: Response times (10%...90%) of the damping levels for the liquid temperature measurements

| Damping level | Response time                                       |
|---------------|---|
| None          | 0 s   |
| Low           | 1 s   |
| Medium        | 10 s  |
| High          | 30 s  |
| Special       | User-defined Response time: see chpt. <u>14.5.3</u> |

To set a predefined damping level of the measured liquid temperature values, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



The damping of theliquid temperature values is active and a predefined damping level is chosen.



## 14.5.3 Activating a user-defined damping of the liquid temperature values

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the liquid temperature:

- on the display,
- on the outputs. The damping of the liquid temperature comes in addition to the damping set for each analog output (see chpt. <u>17.3.2</u>).

By default, the measured liquid temperature values are not damped.

To damp the fluctuations of the measured values, you can:

- $\rightarrow$  either choose 1 of the 3 predefined damping levels: Low, Medium or High. See chpt. <u>14.5.2</u>.
- $\rightarrow$  Or you can set your own damping parameters with the Special damping.

With the Special damping, you can set 2 parameters:

- a user-defined Response time in seconds,
- the Jump threshold, i.e. a user-defined temperature value. If 2 consecutive measured values vary for ± the set temperature value, no damping is applied to the second measured value.

To set your own damping parameters of the measured liquid temperature values, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



152



#### 14.5.4 Deactivating the damping of the liquid temperature values

By default, the liquid temperature values are not damped.

But if the damping of the liquid temperature values is active, do the following to deactivate it:





The damping of the liquid temperature values is inactive.

#### 14.5.5 Activating the monitoring of the liquid temperature

If the temperature sensor is defective, the monitoring of the liquid temperature has no effect. In that case: • the display shows "---".

\_\_\_\_\_

the message" No temperature sensor detected" is displayed.

Because of a malfunction in the process, the measured liquid temperature value can be too high or too low.

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range.
- in the warning range,
- in the error range.

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chpt. <u>14.5.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature</u>.

Fig. 50 in chpt. <u>14.4.5</u> explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the liquid temperature and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of the liquid temperature, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.

English

153





→ 🔽 Save.

The monitoring of the liquid temperature is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.

- → You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chpt. <u>17.3.3</u>.
- → You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chpt. <u>17.5.1 Config</u>uring a digital output as an on/off output.
- → To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the liquid temperature is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chpt. <u>11.10 Activating the diagnostics function</u>.

### 14.5.6 Deactivating the monitoring of the liquid temperature

By default, the liquid temperature values are not monitored. If the monitoring of the liquid temperature is active, do the following to deactivate it:



The monitoring of the liquid temperature is inactive.



## 14.5.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature, do the following:



The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.

## 14.5.8 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature are the following:

high error value: 150.0 °C,

MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018

- low error value: -20.0 °C,
- high warning value: 140.0 °C,
- low warning value: -10.0 °C,
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0 °C.

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

$$\rightarrow$$
  $\bigcirc$  SAW sensor

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.





 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Go back to the parent menu.

## 14.5.9 Resetting the default values of all the liquid temperature parameters

To reset all the default values of the liquid temperature parameters, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  SAW sensor
- Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- →  $\clubsuit$  Stand. meas. values ---- →  $\clubsuit$  Temperature ----  $\clubsuit$ →  $\clubsuit$  Reset to default ----  $\clubsuit$
- → 🌄 Confirm.

All the liquid temperature parameters are reset.

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Go back to the parent menu.

### 14.6 Setting the parameters of the liquid velocity

### 14.6.1 Giving a user defined name to the measured liquid velocity

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed (for example in the **Outputs** menu).

By default, the name associated to the measured liquid velocity is Liquid velocity.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

### $\rightarrow$ $\overline{\phantom{a}}$ SAW sensor

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.





 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Value name ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\bigcirc$ 

Liauid velocitv--

→ 
 → 
 → 
 → 
 → 
 Enter the name by selecting and confirming each character. The name can have up to 19 characters.



 $\rightarrow$  **Save the name.** 

The name is changed.

### 14.6.2 Activating the damping of the liquid velocity values and choosing a predefined damping level

The damping of the liquid velocity comes in addition to the damping set for the volume flow. The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the liquid velocity:

• on the display,

MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018

• on the outputs. The damping of the liquid velocity comes in addition to the damping set for each analog output (see chpt. <u>17.3.2</u>).

The damping is not applied to the new measured value, if the 2 following conditions are met:

- a Low, Medium or High damping level is active,
- and the variation between 2 values that are measured one after the other is higher than 30 % (for example when charging the pipe or stopping the flow).

By default, the liquid velocity values are not damped.

→ As an alternative to the 3 predefined damping levels Low, Medium or High, you can set your own damping parameters. See <u>14.6.3</u>.







#### Table 21: Response times (10%...90%) of the damping levels for the liquid velocity measurements

| Damping level | Response time which is associated with the damping level chosen for the volume flow plus |
|---------------|--|
| None          | <ul> <li>5 s if the Refresh time is set to Long</li> </ul>                               |
|               | < 0.5 s if the Refresh time is set to Short or Very short.                               |
| Low           | 1 s  |
| Medium        | 10 s   |
| High          | 30 s   |
| Special       | User-defined Response time: see chpt. 14.6.3   |

To set a predefined damping level of the measured liquid velocity values, do the following:



 $\rightarrow$  Save.

The damping of the liquid velocity values is active and a predefined damping level is chosen.

## 14.6.3 Activating a user-defined damping of the liquid velocity values

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the liquid velocity:

- on the display,
- on the outputs. The damping of the liquid velocity comes in addition to the damping set for each analog output (see chpt. <u>17.3.2</u>).

By default, the measured liquid velocity values are not damped.

To damp the fluctuations of the measured values, you can:

- $\rightarrow$  either choose 1 of the 3 predefined damping levels: Low, Medium or High. See chpt. <u>14.6.2</u>.
- $\rightarrow$  Or you can set your own damping parameters with the Special damping.

With the Special damping, you can set 2 parameters:

- a user-defined Response time in seconds,
- the Jump threshold, i.e. a user-defined percentage. If 2 consecutive measured values vary for ± the percentage, no damping is applied to the second measured value.



To set your own damping parameters of the measured liquid velocity values, do the following:



The special damping of the liquid velocity values is active.

### 14.6.4 Deactivating the damping of the liquid velocity values

By default, the liquid velocity values are not damped.

But if the damping of the liquid velocity values is active, do the following to deactivate it:



The damping of the liquid velocity values is inactive.



**Type 8098** SAW sensor - Parameter

#### 14.6.5 Activating the monitoring of the liquid velocity

Because of a malfunction in the process or in the flow rate sensor, the measured liquid velocity value can be too high or too low.

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range.
- in the warning range,
- in the error range.

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chpt. <u>14.6.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity.</u>

Fig. 50 in 14.4.5 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the liquid velocity and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of the liquid velocity, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



The monitoring of the liquid velocity is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.

- → You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chpt. <u>17.3.3</u>.
- → You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chpt. <u>17.5.1 Config</u>uring a digital output as an on/off output.
- → To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the liquid velocity is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chpt. <u>11.10 Activating the diagnostics function</u>.



### 14.6.6 Deactivating the monitoring of the liquid velocity

By default, the liquid velocity values are not monitored.

But if the monitoring of the liquid velocity is active, do the following to deactivate it:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



The monitoring of the liquid velocity is inactive.

### 14.6.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity, do the following:



The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.



### 14.6.8 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity are the following:

- high error value: +10.0 m/s,
- low error value: -10.0 m/s,
- high warning value: +8.0 m/s,
- low warning value: -8.0 m/s,
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0 m/s.

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity, do the following:



 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Go back to the parent menu.

### 14.6.9 Resetting the default values of all the liquid velocity parameters

To reset all the default values of all the liquid velocity parameters, do the following:



- $\rightarrow$   $\overline{\phantom{a}}$  SAW sensor
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.





 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm.

All the liquid velocity parameters are reset.

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Go back to the parent menu.

### 14.7 Setting the parameters of the totalizers

#### 14.7.1 Giving a user defined name to each totalizer

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed (for example in the **Outputs** menu).

By default, the names associated to the totalizers are Totalizer 1 and Totalizer 2.

To add a user defined name to the default name of a totalizer, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

### $\rightarrow$ $\bigcirc$ SAW sensor

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.

- $\rightarrow$  Stand. meas. values ----  $\rightarrow$
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2 ----  $\rightarrow$
- → 🔷 Value name ---- 🕨 🌄

The selecting and confirming each character. The name can have up to 19 characters.

 $\rightarrow$  **Save the name.** 

The name is changed.

### 14.7.2 Choosing the counting direction of each totalizer

By default, the counting direction of both totalizers is Positive only.

The possible counting directions are:

- **Positive only**: the totalizer counts the volume of liquid that flows in the direction defined as positive, i.e. in the same direction as the arrow located on the front of the device.
- Negative only: the totalizer counts the volume of liquid that flows in the direction defined as negative, i.e. in the direction opposite to the direction of the arrow located on the front of the device.
- Both: the totalizer counts the volume of liquid that flows in the direction defined as positive but deducts the volume of liquid that flows in the direction defined as negative.

English\_\_\_



To change the counting direction of each totalizer, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.



The counting direction is changed.

### 14.7.3 Activating the monitoring of each totalizer value

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range.
- in the warning range,
- in the error range.

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chpt. <u>14.7.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer</u>.

Fig. 50 in 14.4.5 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the totalizers and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of each totalizer, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.







The monitoring of the totalizer is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.

- → You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chpt. <u>17.3.3</u>.
- → You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chpt. <u>17.5.1 Config</u>uring a digital output as an on/off output.
- → To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of a totalizer is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chpt. 11.10 Activating the diagnostics function.

#### 14.7.4 Deactivating the monitoring of each totalizer

By default, the totalizers are not monitored.

But if the monitoring of a totalizer is active, do the following to deactivate it:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.



MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018

Confirm to access the Parameter view.



The monitoring of the totalizer is inactive.

### 14.7.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer, do the following:







The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.

### 14.7.6 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the totalizers are the following:

- high error value: 10,000,000 m<sup>3</sup>,
- low error value: -10,000,000 m<sup>3</sup>,
- high warning value: 8,000,000 m<sup>3</sup>,
- low warning value: -8,000,000 m<sup>3</sup>,
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0 m<sup>3</sup>.

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018



#### 14.7.7 Enabling the user to start, stop or reset each totalizer

By default, the user is not allowed to start, to stop or to reset a totalizer.

To authorize the user to start, to stop or to reset a totalizer, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.



The user is authorized to start, to stop or to reset a totalizer.

#### 14.7.8 Disabling the user to start, stop or reset each totalizer

By default, the user is not allowed to start, to stop or to reset a totalizer.

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a totalizer is active, do the following to disable them:



 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

The user is not authorized to start or to stop or to reset a totalizer.

#### 14.7.9 Starting each totalizer

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a totalizer is active, do the following to start the totalizer:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



ightarrow Confirm to access the Parameter view.

MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018





The totalizer starts to count.

#### 14.7.10 Stopping each totalizer

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a totalizer is active, do the following to stop the totalizer:



The totalizer stops counting.

### 14.7.11 Resetting each totalizer to a Preset value

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a totalizer is active, do the following to reset the totalizer to the Preset value:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



 $\rightarrow$  To change the preset value of a totalizer, see chpt. <u>14.7.12 Changing the Preset value for a totalizer reset</u>.



#### 14.7.12 Changing the Preset value for a totalizer reset

The default value of the Preset value is 0.0 l.

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a totalizer is active, do the following to change the preset value:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



The value is changed.

#### 14.7.13 Resetting the overflow counter of each totalizer

If a totalizer reaches its maximum value, the associated overflow counter value is incremented by 1.

To reset the overflow counter associated to each totalizer, do the following:





The overflow counter associated to the totalizer is reset.

## 14.7.14 Resetting all the parameters of each totalizer to their default values

To reset all the parameters of each totalizer to their default values, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.







Ill the parameters of each totalizer are reset to their default values.

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Go back to the parent menu.

# 14.8 Setting the parameters of the density factor (optional feature)

#### 14.8.1 What is the density factor?

The density factor is a dimensionless measurement value which can be used to identify the liquid flowing through the pipe.

The density factor is a non-calibrated acoustic measurement based on the measurement of the speed of sound in the liquid and can be compensated by temperature. The density factor gives an idea of the the density of most of aqueous liquids. By default, the temperature compensation is related to water.

 $\rightarrow$  To set a temperature compensation, refer to chpt. <u>14.8.7</u>.

Air bubbles in the liquid have an unwanted effect on the density factor accuracy.

The device measures density factors in the range of 0,8...1,3.

- If a liquid flowing through the pipe has a higher density than water, the measured density factor is higher than 1.
- If a liquid flowing through the pipe has a lower density than water, the measured density factor is lower than 1.

Examples of density factor ranges:

- The density factor of water is in the range of 0,95...1,05.
- The density factor of tomato ketchup is in the range of 1,1...1,3.

### 14.8.2 Giving a user defined name to the measured density factor

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed (for example in the **Outputs** menu).

By default, the name associated to the measured density factor is Density factor.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  <u>SAW</u> sensor

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.





→ 🗢 Density factor ---- 🗕 🌄

→ 🗣 Value name ----- 🕨 🌄.

→ 
 → 
 → 
 → 
 → 
 Enter the name by selecting and confirming each character. The name can have up to 19 characters.

 $\rightarrow$  Save the name.

The name is changed.

### 14.8.3 Activating the monitoring of the density factor

→ Before activating the monitoring of the density factor, set the density factor error and warning limits. See chpt. <u>14.8.5</u>.

By default, the monitoring of the density factor and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of the density factor, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  SAW sensor
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



The monitoring of the density factor is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.

- → You can transmit the density factor value with an analogue output to a PLC for example to identify the liquid flowing through the pipe.
- → You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chpt. <u>17.3.3</u>.
- → You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chpt. <u>17.5.1 Config</u>uring a digital output as an on/off output.
- → To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the density factor is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chpt. <u>11.10 Activating the diagnostics function</u>.



### 14.8.4 Deactivating the monitoring of the density factor

By default, the density factor values are not monitored. If the monitoring of the density factor is active, do the following to deactivate it:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



The monitoring of the density factor is inactive.

## 14.8.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range.
- in the warning range,
- in the error range.

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chpt. <u>14.8.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor.</u>

Fig. 50 in 14.4.5 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the density factor and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.







The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.

### 14.8.6 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor are the following:

- high error value: 1.6000
- low error value: 0.5000,
- high warning value: 1.5000,
- low warning value: 0.6000
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0100.

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
- $\rightarrow$  SAW sensor

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.

- → Add. meas. values -----> Density factor ----->
  → Limits ----->
  → Reset to default ----->
  → Confirm.
  The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Go back to the parent menu.



### 14.8.7 Setting the temperature compensation to measure the density factor

In order that the density factor of the liquid stays constant whatever the liquid temperature, the density factor must be temperature compensated.

 $\rightarrow$  You can only set the temperature compensation for 1 of the liquids that may flow through the pipe.

The device has 2 types of temperature compensations to measure the density factor:

- according to an equation that is specific to water, i.e. when water flows through the pipe, the density factor will always be equal to 1, whatever the water temperature. The equation for water cannot be changed. See chpt. <u>14.8.9 Activating the temperature compensation for water</u>.
- according to an equation of 5th order for which you can set the 5 constants. See chpt. <u>14.8.8 Setting the tem-</u> perature compensation for a liquid other than water.

By default, the temperature compensation is made according to an equation that is specific to water and that cannot be changed.

### 14.8.8 Setting the temperature compensation for a liquid other than water

You can set the 5 constants  $(a_0...a_5)$  of the equation which compensates the temperature of the liquid to calculate the density factor:

 $a_0 + a_1T + a_2T^2 + a_3T^3 + a_4T^4 + a_5T^5$ 

 $\rightarrow$  To help you define the 5 constants  $a_0$  to  $a_5$ , contact Bürkert.

To activate the temperature compensation for a liquid other than water, do the following:







174



- $\rightarrow$  Set the value of the constant  $a_2$ , in the scientific notation.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Confirm.
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Set the value of the constant  $a_3$ , in the scientific notation.
- $\rightarrow$  Confirm.
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Set the value of the constant  $a_4$ , in the scientific notation.
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm.
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Set the value of the constant  $a_{_5}$ , in the scientific notation.
- $\rightarrow$  Confirm ----  $\rightarrow$  The new settings are displayed.
- $\rightarrow$  Save.

The temperature compensation for a liquid other than water is active.

#### 14.8.9 Activating the temperature compensation for water

To activate the temperature compensation for water, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



The temperature compensation for water is active.



#### 14.8.10 Resetting the default values of all the density factor parameters

To reset all the default values of the density factor parameters, do the following:



 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Go back to the parent menu.

### 14.8.11 Use case example of the density factor

If different liquids with different density factors may flow through the pipe, you can identify the liquid flowing through the pipe at a given time.



Fig. 54: Ranges of the density factor for different liquids flowing through the pipe

To identify the liquid flowing through the pipe, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Connect an analogue output or a digital output configured as a frequency output to a PLC for example.
- → Associate the density factor to the used analogue output or digital output. See chpt. <u>17.3.1 Changing the</u> process value and the process value range associated to an analogue output or chpt. <u>17.5.3 Configuring a</u> digital output as a frequency output.
- → Make sure you exactly know the ranges of the density factor values for the different liquids that may flow through the pipe.
- $\rightarrow$  If necessary, choose the type of temperature compensation for one of the liquids. See chpt. <u>14.8.7</u>.
- $\rightarrow$  Configure the ranges in the PLC so that you can clearly identify which liquid is flowing through the pipe.

176



# 14.9 Setting the parameters of the acoustic transmission factor (optional feature)

#### 14.9.1 What is the acoustic transmission factor?

The acoustic transmission factor makes it possible to know the quality of the transmission of sound in the liquid thus the reliability of the measurements.

Indeed, the wave transit time in the liquid and the wave amplitude change depending on the following criteria:

- the type of liquid: aqueous solution, oil solution, emulsion,...
- the presence of gas bubbles,
- the presence of solid particles,
- the liquid temperature,
- the DN of the pipe.

The acoustic transmission factor, given in %, is calculated on the base of the amplitude changes of the waves. The acoustic transmission factor of water without gas bubbles is equal to 100% at a water temperature of +23 °C.

The temperature changes of the liquid are not compensated for the measurement of the acoustic transmission factor.

The device measures acoustic transmission factors in the range of 10...120%.

- If the wave amplitude in a liquid flowing through the pipe is higher than the wave amplitude in water, the measured acoustic transmission factor will be higher than 100%.
- If the wave amplitude in a liquid flowing through the pipe is lower than the wave amplitude in water, the measured acoustic transmission factor will be lower than 100%.

Gas bubbles or solid particles in the liquid have a similar effect on the transmission acoustic factor. If the concentration of gas bubbles or solid particles increases in a liquid, the acoustic transmission factor decreases. So, measuring and monitoring the acoustic transmission factor can be used to detect the presence of gas bubbles or solid particles in the liquid.

→ Take into account that special process conditions can have an effect on aging of the sensor thus on the acoustic transmission factor value.

### 14.9.2 Giving a user defined name to the measured acoustic transmission factor

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed (for example in the **Outputs** menu).

By default, the name associated to the measured acoustic transmission factor is Acoustic transmis.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.



 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.

English

177









→ 
 → 
 → 
 → 
 → 
 Enter the name by selecting and confirming each character. The name can have up to 19 characters.



 $\rightarrow$  Save the name.

The name is changed.

## 14.9.3 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ SAW sensor
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Add. meas. values ----> Add. meas. value ----> Add. meas. va



## 14.9.4 Activating the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor

To be informed when the concentration of gas bubbles or solid particles changes in the liquid, monitor the acoustic transmission factor.

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range.
- in the warning range,
- in the error range.

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chpt. <u>14.9.3 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the</u> acoustic transmission factor.

Fig. 50 in 14.4.5 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow \blacklozenge Add. meas. values \dots \blacklozenge \bigtriangledown$   $\rightarrow \blacklozenge Acoustic transmission factor \dots \rightarrow \diamondsuit Limits \dots \blacklozenge \bigtriangledown \land \land Active \dots \blacklozenge \bigtriangledown$   $\rightarrow \blacklozenge Yes.$
- → 🔽 Save.

The monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.

- → You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chpt. <u>17.3.3</u>.
- → You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chpt. <u>17.5.1 Config</u>uring a digital output as an on/off output.
- → To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the acoustic transmission factor is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chpt. <u>11.10 Activating the diagnostics function</u>.

179



## 14.9.5 Deactivating the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor

By default, the acoustic transmission factor values are not monitored.

But if the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  SAW sensor



#### → 🔽 Save.

The monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor is inactive.

### 14.9.6 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor are the following:

- high error value: 195%,
- low error value: 5%,
- high warning value: 190%,
- low warning value: 10%,
- value of the hysteresis: 1%.

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

- $\rightarrow$  SAW sensor
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.






The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.

 $\rightarrow$  **\Box** Go back to the parent menu.

## 14.9.7 Resetting the default values of all the acoustic transmission factor parameters

To reset all the default values of all the acoustic transmission factor parameters, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



Go back to the parent menu.

## 14.10 Setting the diagnostics events

You can be informed when a special event occurs in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics of the device. You can also choose each event to be a normal operating.

The possible events are listed in Table 22 in Table 23 and in Table 24.

→ To be informed if a special event occurs in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics, configure the diagnostics as shown in the flowchart in Fig. 55.

You can be informed through the colour of the device status LED and/or through a message and/or through one or several outputs as shown in the flowcharts in Fig. 56 and in Fig. 57.

| Special event in the process | Meaning   | Special condition  |  |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Not totally filled           | The tube is not totally filled.                   | Not all the sensors are in contact with the liquid.  |  |
| Liquid out of range          | The speed of sound in the liquid is out of range. | -  |  |
| Unstable flow                | The flow rate is not stable.                      | The standard deviation of the flow rate measurements is too high.                                  |  |
| Low flow cut off             | The cut-off value of the flow rate has been used. | The cut-off function must be<br>enabled: see chpt. <u>14.4.9 Enabling</u><br>the cut-off function. |  |



| Special event in the process | Meaning   | Special condition  |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Change of liquid             | A different liquid flows in the pipe.<br>The message is active for 10 s on the<br>display.                                      | The speed of sound in the liquid<br>has changed by more than 3 m/s in<br>1 second. |
| Backward flow                | The liquid flows in the opposite direction<br>as the one set in chpt. <u>16.4 Setting the</u><br><u>direction of the flow</u> . | -  |

Table 22: Diagnostics: special events in the process

Max. flow rate and Max temperature have been suppressed in the diagnostics events but they are still monitored

| Special event occurring on the | Meaning   | Special condition |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| sensor                         |   |                   |
| Sound cond. out of range       | There are gas bubbles or solid particles in the liquid. | -                 |

Table 23:Diagnostics: special events occurring on the sensor

| Special event occurring on the electronics     | Meaning   | Special condition  |
|--|---|--|
| Output 1, open loop<br>Output 3, open loop     | There is a connection problem on the related output.  | The related analogue output must<br>not be disabled. See chpt. <u>17.4</u><br>Disabling an analogue output               |
| Output 1, Diag. error<br>Output 3, Diag. error | There is a connection problem on the related output or a high resistance is detected in the loop. | The related analogue output must<br>not be disabled. See chpt. See<br>chpt. <u>17.4 Disabling an analogue</u><br>output. |
| Output 2 overload<br>Output 3 overload         | An overload has been detected on the related digital output.<br>The output has switched.          | -  |

Table 24: Diagnostics: events occurring on the electronics







<sup>1)</sup> Normal state means that only a message is generated when the event occurs but the event is considered to be part of the normal operating of the process, or of the electronics, or of the sensor.

183











Fig. 57: Flowchart: operating of the diagnostics when a special event occurs (part 2/2)

## 14.10.1 Enabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process

By default, all the diagnostics related to the process are disabled.

To enable all the diagnostics related to the process, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.





 $\rightarrow$   $\overline{\phantom{a}}$  Enable all

 $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Save.

S All the diagnostics related to the process are enabled.

 $\rightarrow$  To be informed that an event occurs, activate all the diagnostics on the device. See chpt. <u>11.10</u>.



# 14.10.2 Disabling the diagnostics for all the special events in the process

By default, all the diagnostics related to the process are disabled.

But if all or some diagnostics related to the process are enabled, do the following to disable them all:

To disable all the diagnostics related to the process, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  SAW sensor
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



All the diagnostics related to the process are disabled.

## 14.10.3 Configuring the diagnostics for special events in the process and enabling the events one by one

By default, all the diagnostics related to the process are disabled.

To enable one by one the diagnostics related to the process, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ SAW sensor
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Diag events ----> 
→ Diag events ----> 
→ Process ----> 
→ Choose the special event ----> 
→ Choose the special event ----> 
→ Choose whether the information related to the special event is a Failure, an Out of specification, a Maintenance required or a Normal state ----> 
→ Enabled ----> 
The New settings are displayed.
→ Save.
✓ The diagnostics on the special event is enabled.

 $\rightarrow$  To be informed that an event occurs, activate all the diagnostics on the device. See chpt. <u>11.10</u>.



#### 14.10.4 Disabling one by one the events related to the process

By default, all the diagnostics related to the process are disabled.

But if all or some diagnostics related to the process are enabled, do the following to disable them one by one:  $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



The diagnostics on the special event is disabled.

## 14.10.5 Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics

By default, all the diagnostics related to events occurring on the electronics are disabled.

To enable all the diagnostics related to the electronics, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
- $\rightarrow$  SAW sensor
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\frown}{=}$  Diag events  $\dots \rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\frown}{=}$
- →  $\clubsuit$  Electronic ----
- \_
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Save.

All the diagnostics related to events occurring on the electronics are enabled.

 $\rightarrow$  To be informed that an event occurs, activate all the diagnostics on the device. See chpt. <u>11.10</u>.



## 14.10.6 Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics

By default, all the diagnostics related to events occurring on the electronics are disabled.

But if all or some diagnostics related to events occurring on the electronics are enabled, do the following to disable them all:

To disable all the diagnostics related to the electronics, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



Disable all



All the diagnostics related to the electronics are disabled.

## 14.10.7 Disabling one by one the events occurring on the electronics

By default, all the diagnostics related to events occurring on the electronics are disabled.

But if all or some diagnostics occurring on the electronics are enabled, do the following to disable them one by one:



The diagnostics on the special event is disabled.



## 14.10.8 Configuring the diagnostics for the events occurring on the electronics and enabling the events one by one

By default, all the diagnostics related to the electronics are disabled.

To enable one by one the diagnostics related to the electronics, do the following:



 $\rightarrow$  To be informed that an event occurs, activate all the diagnostics on the device. See chpt. <u>11.10</u>.

## 14.10.9 Enabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor

By default, all the diagnostics related to events occurring on the sensor are disabled.

To enable all the diagnostics related to the sensor, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  **SAW** sensor
- $\rightarrow$  Tonfirm to access the Parameter view.



→ 🔽 Save.

All the diagnostics related to events occurring on the sensor are enabled.

 $\rightarrow$  To be informed that an event occurs, activate all the diagnostics on the device. See chpt. <u>11.10</u>.

189

English



# 14.10.10 Disabling all the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor

By default, all the diagnostics related to events occurring on the sensor are disabled.

But if all or some diagnostics related to events occurring on the sensor are enabled, do the following to disable them all:

To disable all the diagnostics related to the sensor, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
- $\rightarrow$  **SAW** sensor
- $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



Ill the diagnostics related to the sensor are disabled.

#### 14.10.11 Disabling one by one the events occurring on the sensor

By default, all the diagnostics related to events occurring on the sensor are disabled.

But if all or some diagnostics occurring on the sensor are enabled, do the following to disable them one by one:



The diagnostics on the special event is disabled.



## 14.10.12 Configuring the diagnostics for the events occurring on the sensor and enabling the events one by one

By default, all the diagnostics related to the sensor are disabled.

To enable one by one the diagnostics related to the sensor, do the following:



 $\rightarrow$  To be informed that an event occurs, activate all the diagnostics on the device. See chpt. <u>11.10</u>.

## 14.11 Setting the refresh time

#### 14.11.1 Use case of the refresh time

The refresh time is the minimum time needed to update a measurement value. The refresh time has no effect on the damping of the measured values.

The refresh time of the temperature values is a constant but the refresh time of the other measurement values can be adapted to the process:

- A very short refresh time is needed if the process requires quick measurement updates, for example for very short dosings.
- A long refresh time is sufficient if for example there are slow flow rate changes in the process.

#### 14.11.2 Changing the refresh time

3 refresh times are available:

- a Long refresh time, i.e. the duration between 2 measurement updates is approximately 130 ms.
- a Short refresh time, i.e. the duration between 2 measurement updates is approximately 80 ms. Default setting.
- a Very short refresh time, i.e. the duration between 2 measurement updates is approximately 40 ms.

191



If the very short refresh time is set:

- The diagnostics event Not totally filled is not available.
- The measurement deviation is reduced to ±0,6%.
- The repeatability is reduced to ±0,3%.

If a digital output is configured as a pulse output, the following durations must be added to the last received pulse:

- 90 ms, if the refresh time is set to Very short,
- 160 ms, if the refresh time is set to Short,
- 500 ms, if the refresh time is set to Long.

To change the refresh time, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  SAW sensor
- $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Refresh time ----  $\rightarrow$ 
  - $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Choose the refresh time.
  - → 🌄 Save.
- The refresh time is changed.

Туре 8098



## Menu SAW sensor - DIAGNOSTICS

| 15 | 5 SAW SENSOR - DIAGNOSTICS |   |      |
|----|----------------------------|---|------|
|    | 15.1                       | Reading out the generated events related to the device                            | .194 |
|    | 15.2                       | Reading out the flow direction that has been set                                  | .194 |
|    | 15.3                       | Reading out the temperatures of the electronic boards and of the liquid           | .194 |
|    | 15.4                       | Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred in the process                   | .195 |
|    | 15.5                       | Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred on the electronics               | .195 |
|    | 15.6                       | Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred on the sensor                    | .196 |
|    | 15.7                       | Reading out the diagnostics related to the monitored limits                       | .196 |
|    | 15.8                       | Reading out the diagnostics related to the monitored limits of the process values | .196 |
|    | 15.9                       | Reading out the diagnostics related to the monitored limits of the totalizers     | .197 |
|    | 15.10                      | Reading out the operating duration of the device                                  | .197 |



## 15 SAW SENSOR - DIAGNOSTICS

# 15.1 Reading out the generated events related to the device

To read out the generated events related to the monitoring of the process value limits and to the diagnostics events, and to read out the possible associated behaviour of the device, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  SAW sensor
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.



 $\rightarrow$  🗂 Go back to the parent menu.

### 15.2 Reading out the flow direction that has been set

To read out the flow direction that has been set in chpt. 16.4 Setting the direction of the flow, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

 $\rightarrow$  SAW sensor

- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\overleftarrow{}$  Flow direction ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- $\rightarrow$  **T** Go back to the parent menu.

# 15.3 Reading out the temperatures of the electronic boards and of the liquid

To read out the measured temperatures of the electronic boards and of the liquid, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.





ightarrow Go back to the parent menu.

# 15.4 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred in the process

To read out the diagnostics events that occurred in the process, and to read out the possible associated behaviour of the device, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

#### $\rightarrow$ SAW sensor

- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.
- $\rightarrow \textcircled{} Diag. events \dots \swarrow \blacksquare$  $\rightarrow \textcircled{} Process \dots \checkmark \blacksquare$
- → 쿡 Status ---- ► 🌄

MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018

 $\rightarrow$  **Go** back to the parent menu.

# 15.5 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred on the electronics

To read out the diagnostics events that occurred on the electronics, and to read out the possible associated behaviour of the device, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.





# 15.6 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred on the sensor

To read out the status of the diagnostics events that occurred on the sensor, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



# 15.7 Reading out the diagnostics related to the monitored limits

To read out the diagnostics related to the monitored limits, do the following:



 $\rightarrow$  **SAW** sensor

- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.



 $\rightarrow$  🗂 Go back to the parent menu.

# 15.8 Reading out the diagnostics related to the monitored limits of the process values

To read out diagnostics related to the monitored limits of the process values, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.





# 15.9 Reading out the diagnostics related to the monitored limits of the totalizers

To read out the diagnostics related to the monitored limits of the totalizers, do the following:



## 15.10 Reading out the operating duration of the device

To read out the number of hours the device has been operating, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.



- $\rightarrow$  Go back to the parent menu.



Туре 8098



## Menu SAW sensor - MAINTENANCE

| 16 | SAW   | <ul> <li>SAW SENSOR - MAINTENANCE</li></ul> |  |       |
|----|-------|---|--|-------|
|    | 16.1  |   |  |       |
|    | 16.2  |   |  |       |
|    | 16.3  |   |  |       |
|    |       | 16.3.1                                      | Reading out the ordering codes of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board        | . 201 |
|    |       | 16.3.2                                      | Reading out the serial numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board        | . 201 |
|    |       | 16.3.3                                      | Reading out the hardware and software versions of the transmitter board and of the measurement board | . 202 |
|    |       | 16.3.4                                      | Reading out the characteristics of the measurement tube  | . 202 |
|    | 16.4  | Setting t                                   | he direction of the flow   | .203  |
|    | 16.5  | Calibratir                                  | ng the offset value of the flow zero point   | . 203 |
|    | 16.6  | Setting tl                                  | he offset value of the flow zero point   | .204  |
|    | 16.7  | Setting tl                                  | he K factor  | . 205 |
|    | 16.8  | Calibratir                                  | ng the K factor by using a teach-in procedure  | .205  |
|    |       | 16.8.1                                      | Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on the flow rate                    | . 206 |
|    |       | 16.8.2                                      | Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on a known volume                   | 207   |
|    | 16.9  | Resetting                                   | g the flow rate calibration data to its default values   | .208  |
|    | 16.10 | Setting t                                   | he offset value of the liquid temperature  | .209  |
|    | 16.11 | Calibratir                                  | ng the offset value of the liquid temperature  | .209  |
|    | 16.12 | Resetting                                   | g the offset of the liquid temperature to its default value  | .210  |
|    | 16.13 | Resetting                                   | g all the calibration data to its default values (standard measurement values)                       | .211  |
|    | 16.14 | Setting t                                   | he offset value of the density factor  | .211  |
|    | 16.15 | Calibratir                                  | ng the offset value of the density factor  | .212  |
|    | 16.16 | Setting t                                   | he linearity value of the density factor   | .213  |
|    | 16.17 | Setting t                                   | he offset value of the acoustic transmission factor  | .213  |
|    | 16.18 | Calibratir                                  | ng the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor  | .214  |
|    | 16.19 | Setting t                                   | he linearity value of the acoustic transmission factor   | .215  |
|    | 16.20 | Resetting                                   | g all the calibration data to its default values (additional measurement values)                     | .216  |

199



| 16.21 Checking | the correct behaviour of the device                         | 216   |
|----------------|---|-------|
| 16.21.1        | Choosing the measurement values to be simulated             | . 216 |
| 16.21.2        | Checking the behaviour of the device by simulating an event | . 217 |
| 16.21.3        | Stopping the simulation of process values and events        | . 218 |



## 16 SAW SENSOR - MAINTENANCE

### 16.1 User levels of the editable menu items

| Menu item of the SAW sensor - Maintenance menu | Minimum user level |  |
|--|--------------------|--|
| Device information                             | basic user         |  |
| Flow direction                                 | Installer          |  |
| Calibration                                    | Installer          |  |
| Simulation                                     | Installer          |  |

### 16.2 Default settings

You can find the default settings of the device in the CANopen supplement for the Type 8098 at <a href="https://www.burkert.com">www.burkert.com</a>

→ Before making any change in the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.

### 16.3 Reading out some device information

## 16.3.1 Reading out the ordering codes of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board

To read out the ordering codes of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

#### 

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Device information ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\bigcirc$
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  ID numbers ----  $\rightarrow$   $\bigtriangledown$
- $\rightarrow$  **G**o back to the parent menu.

## 16.3.2 Reading out the serial numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board

To read out the serial numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

#### $\rightarrow$ SAW sensor

 $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.





 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Go back to the parent menu.

## 16.3.3 Reading out the hardware and software versions of the transmitter board and of the measurement board

To read out the hardware and software versions of the transmitter board and of the measurement board, do the following:

- - $\rightarrow$  **T** Go back to the parent menu.

#### 16.3.4 Reading out the characteristics of the measurement tube

To read out the characteristics of the measurement tube, do the following:



202



### 16.4 Setting the direction of the flow

By default, if the flow direction is opposite the arrow located on the front of the device, the displayed flow rate values are negative.

If you want that the device displays positive flow rate values, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

#### $\rightarrow$ $\bigcirc$ SAW sensor

- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.





The flow direction is set and the displayed flow rate values are positive.

### 16.5 Calibrating the offset value of the flow zero point

Adjust this parameter:

- before carrying out a teach-in procedure of the K factor.
- after maintenance work.
- if the measured flow rate is not zero whereas the flow has been stopped.



During the calibration:

- The device status LED is orange, if the operating mode of the device status LED is set to NAMUR (exworks setting, see chpt. <u>11.4 Changing the operating mode of the device status LED or switching off</u> the status LED).
- The NAMUR mode "function check" is active. The outputs react depending on your settings.

Instead of calibrating the offset value of the flow zero point, you can directly set it. See chpt. <u>16.6 Setting the</u> offset value of the flow zero point.

To calibrate the flow zero point, do the following:

- ightarrow Charge the pipe. To avoid bubbles and air in the pipe, make sure it is full of liquid.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.



 $\rightarrow$  Save.

The offset value of the flow zero point is calibrated.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chpt. 23.10 Messages due to calibration or simulation.

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Acknowledge the message to go back to the parent menu.

### 16.6 Setting the offset value of the flow zero point

Instead of setting the offset value of the flow zero point, you can calibrate it. See chpt. <u>16.5 Calibrating the offset</u> value of the flow zero point.

To enter the offset value of the flow zero point, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow \fbox$ Calibration ----  $\checkmark$ Stand. meas. values ----  $\checkmark$ Flow rate ----  $\checkmark$ Offset ----  $\checkmark$   $\rightarrow \fbox$ Enter value ----  $\checkmark$
- → ◆ ◆ Set the value of the offset. Take into account the direction of the flow as set in chpt. <u>16.4 Setting the</u> <u>direction of the flow</u>
- → 🔽 Save.

The offset value of the flow zero point is set.



### 16.7 Setting the K factor

By default, the value of the K factor is 1,0000.

The K factor can be adjusted, if the measured flow rate values differ from the real values.

Instead of setting the K factor, you can calibrate it by using a teach-in procedure. See chpt. <u>16.8 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure</u>.

To enter the value of the K factor, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

#### $\rightarrow$ **SAW** sensor

- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.



 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Save.

The new K factor value is used.

# 16.8 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure

Before any teach-in procedure, calibrate or set the offset value flow zero point of the device. See chpt. <u>16.5 Calibrating the offset value of the flow zero point</u> or <u>16.6 Setting the offset value of the flow zero point</u>.

By default, the value of the K factor is 1,0000.

The K factor should be adjusted, if the flow rate values that are measured by the device differ from the values that are measured by a reference instrument.

The K factor can be:

- manually adjusted. See chpt. <u>16.7 Setting the K factor</u>.
- automatically calibrated by using a teach-in procedure depending on the flow rate.
- automatically calibrated by using a teach-in procedure depending on a known volume.

205



## 16.8.1 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on the flow rate

- $\rightarrow$  Make sure the teach-in conditions are similar to those of the process.
- → In order that the calibration result is correct, make sure the following conditions are met during the teach-in procedure:
- the liquid temperature is stable,
- the flow rate is stable,
- the liquid that flows through the device does not change.

To calibrate the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on the flow rate, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Make sure a reference flowmeter is installed in the same pipe as the FLOWave.
- $\rightarrow$  Charge the pipe. The flow rate must be at least 5% of the full scale.
- $\rightarrow$  Wait for the flow rate to be stable.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- → 쿡 SAW sensor
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Calibration ----  $\rightarrow$
- $\rightarrow$  Stand. meas. values ----
- $\rightarrow$  Flow rate ----  $\blacktriangleright$  ----  $\blacktriangleright$  K factor ----  $\flat$
- $\rightarrow$   $\overline{}$  Teach-in by flow rate ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\overline{}$  ----  $\blacktriangleright$  The current K factor is displayed.
- $\rightarrow$  **\blacksquare** Start the teach-in procedure.

If the cut-off function is enabled, it is automatically deactivated.

- ightarrow Wait for about 30 s: the device is averaging the flow rate.
- $\rightarrow$   $\$  After 30 s, enter the average value of the flow rate that has been measured by the reference flowmeter.
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  The New settings are displayed.
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Save.
- The new K factor is used.
- If the cut-off function has been automatically deactivated, it is enabled again.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chpt. 23.10 Messages due to calibration or simulation.

 $ightarrow ar{
m v}$  Acknowledge the message to go back to the parent menu.



## 16.8.2 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on a known volume

| Diameter of the measurement tube | er of the ement tube At 1 m/s Refresh time Recommended volume, in litres, to get an accurate K factor |            | Minimum volume, in litres |     |
|----------------------------------|---|------------|---------------------------|-----|
|                                  |   | Long       |                           | 0,5 |
| 3/4"                             | 12 l/min.   | Short      | 70                        | 0,1 |
|                                  |   | Very short |                           | 0,1 |
|                                  |   | Long       |                           | 0,9 |
| 1"                               | 23 l/min.   | Short      | 140                       | 0,2 |
|                                  |   | Very short |                           | 0,1 |
|                                  |   | Long       |                           | 2,3 |
| 1 1/2"                           | 57 l/min.   | Short      | 340                       | 0,6 |
|                                  |   | Very short |                           | 0,3 |
|                                  |   | Long       |                           | 4,3 |
| 2"                               | 106 l/min.  | Short      | 640                       | 1,2 |
|                                  |   | Very short |                           | 0,6 |
|                                  |   | Long       |                           | 0,6 |
| DN15                             | 16 l/min.   | Short      | 100                       | 0,2 |
|                                  |   | Very short |                           | 0,1 |
|                                  |   | Long       |                           | 1,7 |
| DN25                             | 42 l/min.   | Short      | 250                       | 0,5 |
|                                  |   | Very short |                           | 0,2 |
|                                  |   | Long       |                           | 3,7 |
| DN40                             | 93 l/min.   | Short      | 560                       | 1   |
|                                  |   | Very short |                           | 0,5 |
|                                  |   | Long       |                           | 6   |
| DN50                             | 150 l/min.  | Short      | 900                       | 1,6 |
|                                  |   | Very short |                           | 0,9 |

 $\rightarrow$  Make sure the teach-in conditions are similar to those of the process.

Table 25: Minimum volume necessary for a teach-in procedure depending on a known volume

To calibrate the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on a known volume, do the following:

→ Prepare a tank which capacity you know. To make sure to get an accurate K factor, prepare the recommended volume of liquid given in Table 25.

 $\rightarrow$  Stop the flow.

MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

 $\rightarrow$  SAW sensor

 $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.



ightarrow Acknowledge the message to go back to the parent menu.

### 16.9 Resetting the flow rate calibration data to its default values

To reset all the flow rate calibration data to its default values, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  SAW sensor
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.



S All the flow rate calibration data is reset to their default values.

 $\rightarrow$  **\Box** Go back to the parent menu.



### 16.10 Setting the offset value of the liquid temperature

Instead of setting the offset value of the liquid temperature, you can calibrate it. See chpt. <u>16.11 Calibrating the offset value of the liquid temperature</u>.

To enter an offset value for the liquid temperature, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  SAW sensor

- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$   $\bigcirc$  Set the value of the offset.
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Save.

Offset

The offset value of the liquid temperature is set.

----

# 16.11 Calibrating the offset value of the liquid temperature

Enter value ----- 🚽

Instead of calibrating the offset value of the liquid temperature, you can directly enter it. See chpt. <u>16.10 Setting</u> the offset value of the liquid temperature.

To calibrate the offset value of the liquid temperature, do the following:

- → Make sure a reference temperature sensor is installed in the same pipe as the FLOWave and as near as possible to the FLOWave.
- $\rightarrow$  Charge the pipe.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
- $\rightarrow$  **SAW** sensor
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Calibration ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\bigtriangledown$
- → 🔷 Stand. meas. values ---- 🕨 🌄
- $\rightarrow$  Temperature ----





- → Make sure the calibration conditions (liquid temperature and ambient temperature) are the same as for the usual measuring conditions.
- $\rightarrow$  Make sure the temperature of the liquid is constant and stable during the calibration procedure.
- $\rightarrow$   $\overline{}$  Temper. cal. by ref. ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\overline{}$  ----  $\blacktriangleright$  The current offset is displayed.
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Start the calibration procedure.
- $\rightarrow$  The New settings are displayed.
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Save.

The new temperature offset is used.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chpt. <u>23.10 Messages due to calibration or simulation</u>. The calibration can fail due to the following causes:

- the calculated offset value is higher than  $\pm 10$  °C.
- the integrated temperature sensor is defective.

 $\rightarrow$  🌄 Acknowledge the message to go back to the parent menu.

# 16.12 Resetting the offset of the liquid temperature to its default value

To reset the offset of the liquid temperature to its default value, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- → SAW sensor
  → Confirm to access the Parameter view.
  → Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
  → Calibration ----> Z
  → Calibration ----> Z
  → Stand. meas. values ----> Z
  → Ferent to default ----> Z
  → Confirm.
  The temperature offset is reset to its default value.
  → Go back to the parent menu.



# 16.13 Resetting all the calibration data to its default values (standard measurement values)

The calibration data that can be reset is:

- the K factor,
- the offset value of the flow zero point,
- the offset value of the liquid temperature.

To reset all the calibration data to its default values, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$  Calibration ----  $\rightarrow$
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Stand. meas. values  $\dots \Rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Reset to default ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\bigcirc$
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm.

S All the calibration data is reset to their default values.

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Go back to the parent menu.

## 16.14 Setting the offset value of the density factor

Instead of setting the offset value of the density factor, you can calibrate it. See chpt. 16.15.

To enter an offset value for the density factor, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

- $\rightarrow$  SAW sensor
- $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.







 $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Set the value of the offset.

The offset value of the density factor is set.

### 16.15 Calibrating the offset value of the density factor

ightarrow Make sure the teach-in conditions are similar to those of the process.

- → To get a correct calibration result, make sure that the following conditions are met during the teach-in procedure:
- The liquid temperature is stable.
- The liquid that flows through the device does not change. Or the liquid is still and the pipe is full and free of bubbles.

During the calibration:

- The device status LED is orange, if the operating mode of the device status LED is set to NAMUR (exworks setting, see chpt. <u>11.4 Changing the operating mode of the device status LED or switching off</u> the status LED).
- The NAMUR mode "function check" is active. The outputs react depending on your settings.

Instead of calibrating the offset value of the density factor, you can directly set it. See chpt. 16.14.

To calibrate the offset value of the density factor, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Make sure the liquid in the pipe is the liquid to be measured.
- $\rightarrow$  Charge the pipe. To avoid bubbles and air in the pipe, make sure it is full of liquid.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  **SAW** sensor
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow \fbox$ Calibration ----  $\checkmark$ Add. meas. values ----  $\checkmark$   $\rightarrow \fbox$ Density factor ----  $\checkmark$   $\rightarrow \fbox$ Offset ----  $\checkmark$ Teach-in by ref. ----  $\checkmark$ The Current settings are displayed.
  - $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Start the calibration of the offset value.

<sup>→ 🌄</sup> Save.



 $\rightarrow$  Save.

The offset value of the density factor is calibrated.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chpt. 23.10 Messages due to calibration or simulation.

 $\rightarrow$  Acknowledge the message to go back to the parent menu.

### 16.16 Setting the linearity value of the density factor

To enter a linearity value for the density factor, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  SAW sensor
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- → Calibration ----- Add. meas. values ----->
  → Add. meas. values ----->
  → Density factor ---->
  → Linearity ---->
  → Enter value ---->
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Set the value of the linearity.
- $\rightarrow$  Save.

MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018

The linearity value of the density factor is set.

# 16.17 Setting the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor

Instead of setting the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor, you can calibrate it. See chpt. 16.18.

To enter an offset value for the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.





The offset value of the density factor is set.

### 16.18 Calibrating the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor

- $\rightarrow$  Make sure the teach-in conditions are similar to those of the process.
- → In order that the calibration result is correct, make sure the following conditions are met during the teach-in procedure:
- The liquid temperature is stable.
- The liquid that flows through the device does not change. Or the liquid is still and the pipe is full and free of bubbles.

During the calibration:

- The device status LED is orange, if the operating mode of the device status LED is set to NAMUR (exworks setting, see chpt. <u>11.4 Changing the operating mode of the device status LED or switching off</u> the status LED).
- The NAMUR mode "function check" is active. The outputs react depending on your settings.

Instead of calibrating the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor, you can directly set it. See chpt. 16.17.

To calibrate the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Make sure the liquid in the pipe is the liquid to be measured.
- ightarrow Charge the pipe. To avoid bubbles and air in the pipe, make sure it is full of liquid.

#### $\rightarrow$ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

#### $\rightarrow$ **SAW** sensor

- $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Calibration ----  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$
- $_{214} \rightarrow \bigcirc$  Add. meas. values -----

SAW sensor - Maintenance





## 16.19 Setting the linearity value of the acoustic transmission factor

To enter a linearity value for the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.



The linearity value of the acoustic transmission factor is set.



# 16.20 Resetting all the calibration data to its default values (additional measurement values)

The calibration data that can be reset is:

- the offset value of the density factor,
- the linearity value of the density factor,
- the offset value of the acoustic transmision factor,
- the linearity value of the acoustic transmision factor.

To reset all the calibration data to its default values, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- ightarrow Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$  **Calibration** ----
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Add. meas. values ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\bigcirc$
- $\rightarrow$  Reset to default ----  $\rightarrow$   $\nabla$
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm.

S All the calibration data is reset to their default values.

 $ightarrow ar{
m v}$  Go back to the parent menu.

## 16.21 Checking the correct behaviour of the device

The feature allows you to check if the device has the expected behaviour depending on the settings you have made.

You can check the behaviour of the device:

- by simulating one or several process values,
- by simulating one or several events.

### 16.21.1 Choosing the measurement values to be simulated



The cut-off feature is not checked when simulating a flow rate value.

To check the behaviour by simulating a process value, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.



MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018




The simulation is active as long as the status Running is active. Thus, you can:

- leave the menu to check if a measurement view shows the simulated value, or if the analogue output associated to one of the simulated physical quantities gives out the correct current value (see chpt. <u>19.2 Checking the</u> <u>correct operation of an analogue output</u>).
- or simulate another value for the same process value and/or another process value,
- or simulate one or several events.

 $\rightarrow$  To stop the simulation, see chpt. <u>16.21.3 Stopping the simulation of process values and events</u>.

# 16.21.2 Checking the behaviour of the device by simulating an event

The events Low flow cut off and Backward flow can only be tested by simulating a flow rate value. See chpt. <u>16.21.1</u>.

To check the behaviour by simulating one or several events that are enabled on the device, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

#### $\rightarrow$ $\overline{\phantom{a}}$ SAW sensor

- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.







 $\rightarrow$  Choose Process or Electronic or Sensor ----  $\blacktriangleright$ 

- $\rightarrow$   $\rightarrow$   $\rightarrow$  Choose the events to be simulated ----  $\rightarrow$
- $\rightarrow$  Check if the device behaves depending on the settings you have made.

The simulation is active as long as the status Running is active. Thus, you can:

- leave the menu to check if the simulated events have been generated (see chpt. <u>15.4 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred in the process</u>, chpt. <u>15.5 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred on the electronics and chpt.</u> <u>15.6 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred on the sensor</u>),
- or simulate one or several events.
- $\rightarrow$  To stop the simulation, see chpt. <u>16.21.3 Stopping the simulation of process values and events</u>.

#### 16.21.3 Stopping the simulation of process values and events

To stop the simulation of process values and events, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  SAW sensor
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Status  $\dots \rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$
- → 🔷 Stopped ----- 🕨 🌄
- The simulation is stopped.



## Menu Outputs

| 17 | OUTPUTS - PARAMETER     |   |   |     |  |  |
|----|-------------------------|---|---|-----|--|--|
|    | 17.1 Default settings   |   |   | 220 |  |  |
|    | 17.2                    | Changing  | g the type of output 3  | 220 |  |  |
|    | 17.3                    | Setting the parameters of an analogue output                                  |   |     |  |  |
|    |                         | 17.3.1  | Changing the process value and the process value range associated to an analogue output         | 221 |  |  |
|    |                         | 17.3.2  | Choosing the damping level of the values transmitted on an analogue output                      | 222 |  |  |
|    |                         | 17.3.3  | Configuring the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device           | 223 |  |  |
|    |                         | 17.3.4  | Changing the preset current value if the behaviour of an analogue output is set to Forced value | 224 |  |  |
|    | 17.4                    | Disabling   | g an analogue output  |     |  |  |
|    | 17.5                    | Setting t   | he parameters of a digital output   | 225 |  |  |
|    |                         | 17.5.1  | Configuring a digital output as an on/off output  | 225 |  |  |
|    |                         | 17.5.2  | Configuring a digital output as an output with switching thresholds                             | 226 |  |  |
|    |                         | 17.5.3  | Configuring a digital output as a frequency output  | 227 |  |  |
|    |                         | 17.5.4  | Configuring a digital output as a pulse output  | 228 |  |  |
|    | 17.6                    | 8 Resetting all the parameters of an output to their default values           |   |     |  |  |
|    | 17.7                    | Resetting   | g all the parameters of all the outputs to their default values                                 | 230 |  |  |
| 18 | B OUTPUTS - DIAGNOSTICS |   |   |     |  |  |
|    | 18.1                    | Analogue output: reading out the current status and the values of the current |   |     |  |  |
|    | 18.2                    | Digital o   | utput: reading out the mode, the current status and the current value                           | 231 |  |  |
| 19 | OUTPUTS - MAINTENANCE   |   |   |     |  |  |
|    | 19.1                    | Calibrati   | ng an analogue output   | 232 |  |  |
|    | 19.2                    | Checking  | g the correct operation of an analogue output   | 232 |  |  |
|    | 19.3                    | Resetting   | g the calibration data of an analogue output to its default values                              | 233 |  |  |
|    | 19.4                    | Resetting   | g the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to its default values                        | 233 |  |  |
|    | 19.5                    | Checking  | g the correct operation of an on/off output or a threshold output                               | 234 |  |  |
|    | 19.6                    | Checking  | g the correct operation of a frequency output   | 234 |  |  |
|    | 19.7                    | Checking the correct operation of a pulse output                              |   |     |  |  |



## 17 OUTPUTS - PARAMETER



The output parameters can be set with the Installer user level.



Even if the menu Outputs is available on an Ethernet version of the device, we recommend to not use the outputs.

## 17.1 Default settings

You can find the default settings of the device in the CANopen supplement for the Type 8098 at <a href="https://www.burkert.com">www.burkert.com</a>

→ Before making any change in the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.

### 17.2 Changing the type of output 3

#### NOTICE

Risk of short-circuit if the configuration of output 3 is wrong.

▶ Before wiring the output 3, make sure the output 3 is correctly configured.

By default, the output 3 is configured as an analogue output. It can be configured as a digital output.

To change the type of the output 3, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

#### $\rightarrow$ $\bigcirc$ Outputs

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.

- → 🗢 Output 3 type ---- 🕨 🌄
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Choose the type of the output 3.
- → 🔽 Save.

The configuration **and the name** of the output 3 are changed.

### 17.3 Setting the parameters of an analogue output

By default, the device has 2 analogue outputs, Output 1:analog and Output 3:analog. You can change the type of the output 3: see chpt. <u>17.2</u>.

The following parameters can be set:

- the process value associated to the analogue output.
- the value of the process variable, which is associated to the 4 mA current of the analogue output.
- the value of the process variable, which is associated to the 20 mA current of the analogue output.



- the **damping** level of the values that are transmitted on the analogue output. By default, the values transmitted on the analogue output are not damped.
- the behaviour of the analogue output depending on the status of the device.

Table 26: Default parameters of the 2 analogue outputs

| Parameter  | Default value   |
|--|---|
| Process value associated to the analogue output                        | Volume flow rate                                      |
| 4 mA value   | 0.0 l/min   |
| 20 mA value  | Flow rate full scale, depending on the DN of the pipe |
| Damping level  | None  |
| Behaviour if a <b>Failure</b> message is generated by the device       | 22mA  |
| Behaviour if an <b>Out of spec.</b> message is generated by the device | Continue  |
| Behaviour if a Maintenance req. message is generated by the device     | Continue  |

# 17.3.1 Changing the process value and the process value range associated to an analogue output

To change the process value and the process value range associated to an analogue output, do the following:





#### 17.3.2 Choosing the damping level of the values transmitted on an analogue output

The following diagram shows the effect of the damping on the flow rate measurements.



Fig. 58: Effect of the damping on the flow rate measurements

When the damping is active (i.e. when a **Low**, **Medium** or **High** level has been set) and the values vary for ±30 % (for example when charging the pipe or stopping the flow), the damping is not applied to the new measured value.

| Table 27: | Response | times | (10% | .90%) | of the | damping | levels |
|-----------|----------|-------|------|-------|--------|---------|--------|
|-----------|----------|-------|------|-------|--------|---------|--------|

| Damping level | Response time |
|---------------|---------------|
| None          | < 1 s         |
| Low           | 1 s           |
| Medium        | 10 s          |
| High          | 30 s          |



To change the damping level of the values transmitted on an analogue output, do the following:



- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Outputs
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



- → 🔷 Damping ----- 🕨 🌄
- $\rightarrow$  Choose the damping level.
- $\rightarrow$  Save.

The damping level is changed.

# 17.3.3 Configuring the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device

Depending on the status of the device, the analogue output:

- can continue to transmit the process values.
- or, can transmit and hold the last process value,
- or, can transmit a 22 mA current,
- or, can transmit a 3.6 mA current,
- or, can transmit any preset current value (i.e. a Forced value).

To change the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\overline{\phantom{a}}$  Outputs
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Output 1: analog or Output 3: analog ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\bigcirc$
- $\rightarrow$  Behaviour ----  $\rightarrow$

ightarrow Choose the behaviour associated to the device status.

- $\rightarrow$  Z Save.
- The behaviour of an analogue output is changed.

 $\rightarrow$  If the behaviour is set to Forced value, you can change the preset current value.



# 17.3.4 Changing the preset current value if the behaviour of an analogue output is set to Forced value

If the behaviour of an analogue output for a given status of the device is set to Forced value, you can change the preset current value.

To change the preset current value, do the following:

#### → Go to the CONFIGURATION view. → Confirm to access the Parameter view. →

### 17.4 Disabling an analogue output

If an analogue output is not wired, the analogue output can be disabled to avoid the generation of the events Output 1, open loop or Output 3, open loop.

To disable an analogue output, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow \bigcirc \text{Outputs}$   $\rightarrow \bigcirc \text{Confirm to access the Parameter view.}$   $\rightarrow \bigcirc \text{Output 1 type or Output 3 type} \dots \Rightarrow$   $\rightarrow \bigcirc \text{Disabled} \dots \Rightarrow \bigcirc$   $\rightarrow \bigcirc \text{Save.}$
- The analogue output is disabled.
- The menus related to the analogue output are not displayed any more.



### 17.5 Setting the parameters of a digital output

By default, the device has 1 digital output, Output 2:digital, configured as a frequency output.

The output 3 can also be configured as a digital output: see chpt. 17.2.

A digital output can be configured:

- as an on/off output,
- or, to switch depending on two threshold values,
- or, as a frequency output,
- or, as a pulse output.

Table 28: Default parameters of the digital output

| Parameter       | Default value              |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Mode            | Pulse                      |
| Max. pulse time | 65 ms                      |
| Max. frequency  | 2000 Hz                    |
| Pulse mode      | Pulses/volume              |
| Pulses/volume   | 100 pulses per volume unit |
| Inverted        | Νο                         |

#### 17.5.1 Configuring a digital output as an on/off output

An on/off output switches every time the associated event is generated.

You can choose between the following events:

- Failure
- Function check
- Out of spec.
- Maintenance req.
- any event activated in the menu SAW sensor Parameter Diagnostics Process
- any event activated in the menu SAW sensor Parameter Diagnostics Electronic

To configure a digital output as an on/off output, do the following:

```
\rightarrow Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
```

 $\rightarrow$  Outputs

 $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



225





The digital output is configured as an on/off output.

# 17.5.2 Configuring a digital output as an output with switching thresholds

An output with switching thresholds switches depending on two threshold process values.

The output can switch either according to an hysteresis model or according to a window model.

#### Hysteresis switching

The output status changes when a threshold is reached:

- by increasing values, the output state changes when the high threshold X+ is reached.
- by decreasing values, the output state changes when the low threshold X- is reached.



To configure a digital output as an output with switching thresholds, do the following:



 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Outputs

226





The digital output is configured to switch depending on 2 threshold values.

#### 17.5.3 Configuring a digital output as a frequency output

A frequency output transmits a frequency signal which is proportional to the chosen process value.

To configure a digital output as a frequency output, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



 $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.







#### 17.5.4 Configuring a digital output as a pulse output

When the digital output is configured as a pulse output, it transmits:

- either a number of pulses proportional to the measured volume (pulse/volume),
- or 1 pulse each time a set volume of liquid has been measured by the device (volume/pulse).

The number of pulses that can be given out by a pulse output of the device is max. 2000 per second.

- Make sure the maximum flow rate value (in litres per second) multiplied by the pulse per litre value is lower than 2000 pulses per second. Else the pulses over 2000 will be given out even if the flow rate is equal to zero.
- The pulse output of the device is connected to an input of another equipment, for example a PLC. Take into account the frequency of the input, because it can be lower than the maximum pulse frequency that you have set.

To configure a digital output as a frequency output, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



 $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Set the value of the maximum frequency for the transmission of the pulses ----+



The digital output is configured as a pulse output.

# 17.6 Resetting all the parameters of an output to their default values

To reset all the parameters of an output to their default values, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Outputs
- $\rightarrow$  Tonfirm to access the Parameter view.
- → 🗢 Choose an output ---- 🕨 🌄
- $\rightarrow$  Reset to default ----  $\rightarrow$   $\square$
- ightarrow To reset the parameters of the selected output ---- ightarrow All the parameters of the output are reset.
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  To acknowledge the displayed message.



# 17.7 Resetting all the parameters of all the outputs to their default values

To reset all the parameters of all the outputs to their default values, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  Outputs
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Reset to default ----  $\rightarrow$
- $\rightarrow$  To reset the parameters of all the outputs ----  $\rightarrow$  The parameters of all the outputs are reset.
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  To acknowledge the displayed message.



## 18 OUTPUTS - DIAGNOSTICS

#### 18.1 Analogue output: reading out the current status and the values of the current

Any user can read out the following data related to an analogue output:

- the current status of the analogue output, i.e. OK, Open loop or Impedance too high.
- the value of the current related to the measured quantity of the process value,
- the value of the current transmitted on the analogue output.

This data is in read-only mode. To read out some data related to an analogue output, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Outputs

- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Choose the analogue output ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- $\rightarrow$  Read out the data related to the analogue output.
- $\rightarrow$  **To go back to the parent menu.**

# 18.2 Digital output: reading out the mode, the current status and the current value

Any user can read out the following data related to a digital output:

- the current mode, e.g. pulse, of the digital output,
- the current status of the digital output, i.e. OK or Overload.
- the current value of the digital output, e.g. for a pulse output, the number of pulses transmitted on the output.

This data is in read-only mode. To read out some data related to a digital output, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Outputs

- $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Choose the digital output ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- $\rightarrow$  Read out the data related to the digital output.
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  To go back to the parent menu.

231



## **19 OUTPUTS - MAINTENANCE**



The settings can be made with the **Installer** user level.

## 19.1 Calibrating an analogue output

The analogue outputs are calibrated at the factory.

To adjust the analogue output to your equipment, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Connect a multimeter to the analogue output you want to adjust.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Outputs
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Output 1: analog or Output 3: analog ----  $\rightarrow$
- → Calibration ---- The Current settings are displayed ---- The device generates a 4 mA current on the chosen analogue output.

The analogue output is adjusted.

# 19.2 Checking the correct operation of an analogue output

To check the correct operation of an analogue output, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Connect a multimeter to the analogue output you have adjusted.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.



- $\rightarrow$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

 $<sup>\</sup>rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Save.





→ Enter the current value to be tested ---- ► The device generates the entered current value on the chosen analogue output.

 $\rightarrow$  To test another value or  $\checkmark$  To quit the test.

# 19.3 Resetting the calibration data of an analogue output to its default values

To reset the calibration data of an analogue output to its default values, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Outputs
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- → 🗢 Output 1: analog or Output 3: analog ---- 🗕 🗖
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Reset to default ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\bigcirc$

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  To reset the calibration data of an analogue output to its default values.

 $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  The calibration data of an analogue output is reset to its default values.

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  To acknowledge the displayed message.

#### 19.4 Resetting the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to its default values

To reset the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to its default values, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Outputs

- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Reset to default ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\bigcirc$
- ightarrow To reset the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to its default values.
- $\rightarrow$  V The calibration data of all the analogue outputs is reset to its default values.
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  To acknowledge the displayed message.



### 19.5 Checking the correct operation of an on/off output or a threshold output

To check the correct operation of a digital output configured as an on/off output, do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Connect a multimeter to the digital output configured as an on/off output.

 $\rightarrow$  Energize the output.

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

#### $\rightarrow$ $\bigcirc$ Outputs

- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.





 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  On or Off ----  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Check if the output is operating correctly.

 $\rightarrow$  To test another state or  $\blacksquare$  To quit the test.

#### 19.6 Checking the correct operation of a frequency output

To check the correct operation of a digital output configured as a frequency output, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Connect a frequency meter to the digital output configured as a frequency output.
- $\rightarrow$  Energize the output.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Outputs
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- ightarrow ightarrow Output 2: digital or Output 3: digital, configured as a frequency output ---- ightarrow
  - > 🗢 Test ---- 🕨 ---- 🕨
- ightarrow  $\overline{}$  Enter a frequency value ---- ightarrow  $\overline{}$  ---- ightarrow Check if the output is operating correctly.
- $\rightarrow$  To test another value or  $\blacksquare$  To quit the test.



### 19.7 Checking the correct operation of a pulse output

To check the correct operation of a digital output configured as a pulse output, do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Connect a counter to the digital output configured as a pulse output.
- $\rightarrow$  Energize the output.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Outputs
- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- ightarrow Output 2: digital or Output 3: digital, configured as a pulse output ---- ightarrow
- $\rightarrow$  Test ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- $\rightarrow$  🗢 Enter a frequency value ---- **+** 🌄
- → Check if the output is operating correctly. For example through the correct flashing of the related LED on the transmitter board.
- $\rightarrow$  To test another number of pulses or  $\blacksquare$  To stop the test and go back to the parent menu.



Туре 8098



## Menu Industrial Communication

| 20 | MEN   | J PARAME                     | TER   | 238 |
|----|-------|------------------------------|---|-----|
|    | 20.1  | Default s                    | settings and information on configuration files                     |     |
|    | 20.2  | Industrial Protocol settings |   |     |
|    |       | 20.2.1                       | Choosing the communication protocol                                 |     |
|    |       | 20.2.2                       | Reading out the MAC address of the device                           | 238 |
|    |       | 20.2.3                       | Changing the static IP address                                      | 239 |
|    |       | 20.2.4                       | Changing the network mask   | 239 |
|    |       | 20.2.5                       | Changing the address of the default gateway                         |     |
|    |       | 20.2.6                       | Reading out the IP address assigned by a DHCP                       |     |
|    |       | 20.2.7                       | Choosing the internal cycle time                                    |     |
|    |       | 20.2.8                       | Choosing the communication timeout and enabling it                  |     |
|    |       | 20.2.9                       | Disabling the communication timeout                                 |     |
| 21 | MENU  | J MAINTEI                    | NANCE   |     |
|    | 21.1  | Reading                      | out the software version number                                     | 242 |
|    | 21.2  | Reading                      | out the hardware version number                                     | 242 |
|    | 21.3  | Reading                      | out the article number of the device                                | 242 |
|    | 21.4  | Reading                      | out the article number of the software                              | 243 |
|    | 21.5  | Reading                      | out the serial number of the device                                 |     |
|    | 21.6  | Reading                      | out stack information   | 243 |
|    | 21.7  | Reading                      | out the version of the industrial communication                     | 244 |
|    | 21.8  | Restartin                    | g the current industrial communication                              | 244 |
|    | 21.9  | Resetting                    | g the industrial communication module                               | 245 |
|    | 21.10 | Restoring                    | g the configuration file  | 245 |
| 22 | MENU  | J DIAGNOS                    | TICS  |     |
|    | 22.1  | Reading                      | out the active protocol and the internal cycle time                 | 246 |
|    | 22.2  | Reading                      | out the number of Ethernet connections                              | 246 |
|    | 22.3  | Reading                      | out the internal temperature of the industrial communication module | 247 |
|    | 22.4  | Reading                      | out the last status code  | 247 |

237



## 20 MENU PARAMETER

The Industrial communication parameters can be set with the Installer user level.

The section describes the menus related to the industrial communication module which is fitted on the device.

# 20.1 Default settings and information on configuration files

You can find the default settings of the device and information on the configuration files in the Ethernet industrial communication supplement for the Type 8098 at <u>www.buerkert.com</u> (file name ??)

→ Before making any change in the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.

### 20.2 Industrial Protocol settings

#### 20.2.1 Choosing the communication protocol

Do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.







 $\rightarrow$   $\overline{\phantom{aaa}}$  Choose the communication protocol.

→ 🔽 Save.

The gateway address is changed.

#### 20.2.2 Reading out the MAC address of the device

You can read out the MAC address of the device. But be aware that the device uses 3 MAC addresses:

- 1 for the device (which is marked on a specific label and which can be read out in the configuration menu),
- 1 for port X1 of the Industrial communication gateway (MAC address of the device plus 1),
- 1 for port X2 of the Industrial communication gateway (MAC address of the device plus 2).

Type 8098

Menu Parameter



Do the following:









 $\rightarrow$   $\frown$  Go back to the parent menu.

#### 20.2.3 Changing the static IP address

Do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  IP settings ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- ightarrow igodot Static IP address ---- ightarrow igodot The current address is displayed.

 $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Set the new address.

 $\rightarrow$  Save.

The static address is changed.

#### 20.2.4 Changing the network mask

Do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  Industrial communication
- $\rightarrow$  Tonfirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  IP settings ----  $\blacktriangleright$
- → 
  → Network mask ---- 
  → 

  The current network mask is displayed.
- $\rightarrow$  **\bigcirc** Set the new network mask.
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Save.

The network mask is changed.



**Type 8098** Menu Parameter

#### 20.2.5 Changing the address of the default gateway

Before commissioning the device, you must change the address of the gateway.

Do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- → 🔷 IP settings ----- 🕨 🜄
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Default gateway ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\bigtriangledown$  The current gateway address is displayed.
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Set the new address of the gateway.
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Save.

The address of the gateway is changed.

#### 20.2.6 Reading out the IP address assigned by a DHCP

When the device is connected to a network that uses DHCP mode, a temporary IP address is automatically assigned to the device. You can read out this address.

Do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\overline{\phantom{a}}$  Industrial communication

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.



 $\rightarrow$  🗂 Go back to the parent menu.

If the device is removed from the network and again connected to this network, another temporary IP address is assigned to the device.

#### 20.2.7 Choosing the internal cycle time

The internal cycle time is the refresh time of the data in the industrial communication module.

Do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.







ightarrow igodow Choose the value. You can choose between Auto cycle time and several values in milliseconds.



The internal cycle time is set.

#### 20.2.8 Choosing the communication timeout and enabling it

The feature is only available for the protocol Modbus TCP. If a Modbus TCP communication is stopped because an Ethernet cable is disconnected, the disconnection will be recognized after the set timeout.

The timeout has no effect if the network master stops the communication.

Do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- $\rightarrow$   $\checkmark$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Advanced settings ----  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$
- ightarrow igoplus Communication Timeout

 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Choose the value. You can choose between Auto cycle time and several values in milliseconds.

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Save.

 $\rightarrow$  Restart the device.

The communication timeout is set and enabled.

#### 20.2.9 Disabling the communication timeout

Do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



- → 
  → Industrial communication
- $\rightarrow$  
  Confirm to access the Parameter view.





## 21 MENU MAINTENANCE

#### 21.1 Reading out the software version number

Do the following:



 $\rightarrow$  **G** back to the parent menu.

### 21.2 Reading out the hardware version number

Do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  Industrial communication
- $\rightarrow$  Tonfirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Version numbers ----  $\clubsuit$
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Hardware version -----
- $\rightarrow$  Go back to the parent menu.

### 21.3 Reading out the article number of the device

Do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



242

**Type 8098** Menu Maintenance





## 21.4 Reading out the article number of the software

Do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.



 $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.



 $\rightarrow$  Go back to the parent menu.

### 21.5 Reading out the serial number of the device

Do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\frown}{=}$  Industrial communication
- $\rightarrow$  Tonfirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Version numbers  $\dots \clubsuit$
- →  $\bigcirc$  Serial number ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\bigcirc$

 $\rightarrow$   $\overleftarrow{}$  Go back to the parent menu.

## 21.6 Reading out stack information

Do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

 $\rightarrow$  Industrial communication

- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.





### 21.7 Reading out the version of the industrial communication

Do the following:

 $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Industrial communication

- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  Version numbers  $\dots \Rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$   $\dots \Rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$  ICom Version  $\dots \Rightarrow$   $\clubsuit$
- $\rightarrow$  🗂 Go back to the parent menu.

### 21.8 Restarting the current industrial communication

You can restart the current industrial communication between the device and the other network participants. During the restart, the communication between ports X1 and X2 is still possible.

Do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Industrial communication
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.



ightarrow If you do not want to restart the current industrial communication but go back to the parent menu.

 $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  To restart the current industrial communication.

The current industrial communication has been restarted.



### 21.9 Resetting the industrial communication module

You can reset the industrial communication module without switching off the power supply. During the reset, the communication between ports X1 and X2 is not possible.

Do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\overline{\phantom{a}}$  Industrial communication
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- → 🗢 Reset device ---- 🕨 🗾
- $\rightarrow$   $\overline{}$  Hardware reset of industrial communication ----  $\blacktriangleright$   $\overline{}$

ightarrow If you do not want to reset the industrial communication module but go back to the parent menu.

To reset the industrial communication module. The device will restart.

The industrial communication module has been reset. The communication between ports X1 and X2 is possible.

#### 21.10 Restoring the configuration file

You can restore the configuration file with the PDO mapping from the device to the industrial communication module.

Do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\frown}{=}$  Industrial communication
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- → 🗢 Reset device ---- 🗭 🗾
- → 쿡 Restore XML data ----- 🕨 🌄
- ightarrow If you do not want to restore the configuration file but go back to the parent menu.
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  To restore the configuration file. The device will restart.
- The configuration file has been restored.



## 22 MENU DIAGNOSTICS

# 22.1 Reading out the active protocol and the internal cycle time

Do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$  Industrial communication
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.

#### $\rightarrow$ Protocol overview ----

 $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Go back to the parent menu.

#### 22.2 Reading out the number of Ethernet connections

You can read out the number of Ethernet connections that have been established between the device and its clients. If the device has been disconnected from all its clients, the counter increments at the first Ethernet connection that is established with the device.

Do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Industrial communication
- $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.



 $\rightarrow$   $\frown$  Go back to the parent menu.



# 22.3 Reading out the internal temperature of the industrial communication module

Do the following:

- → Go to the CONFIGURATION view. →  $\bigcirc$  Industrial communication →  $\bigcirc$  Confirm to access the Parameter view. → Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
- $\rightarrow \clubsuit \text{Advanced} \dots \Rightarrow \clubsuit$
- $\rightarrow$  Go back to the parent menu.

### 22.4 Reading out the last status code

Do the following:

- $\rightarrow$  Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
- $\rightarrow$  Industrial communication
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- $\rightarrow$  Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
- $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Advanced  $\dots \rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$
- $\rightarrow$  Last status code ----  $\rightarrow$
- $\rightarrow$   $\Box$  Go back to the parent menu.





# Troubleshooting, maintenance, transport, storage

| MAIN | MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING |  |     |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------------|--|-----|--|--|--|
| 23.1 | Safety in                       | Safety instructions  |     |  |  |  |
| 23.2 | Informati                       | Information on returning the device to the manufacturer or to the reseller                   |     |  |  |  |
| 23.3 | Cleaning                        | the outer surface of the device  |     |  |  |  |
| 23.4 | Cleaning                        | In Place (CIP) of the device   |     |  |  |  |
| 23.5 | Sterilisat                      | ion In Place (SIP) of the device   | 254 |  |  |  |
| 23.6 | Troubles                        | hooting when no message is displayed   |     |  |  |  |
| 23.7 | Troubles                        | hooting when a message is displayed  |     |  |  |  |
| 23.8 | Message                         | es when setting wrong parameters   | 255 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.8.1                          | Kinematic viscosity $\leq$ 0. Check the flow viscosity compensation's parameters             | 255 |  |  |  |
| 23.9 | Message                         | es due to device internal diagnostics  | 256 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.1                          | Message "Overvoltage detected"   | 256 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.2                          | Message "Undervoltage detected"  | 256 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.3                          | Message "Voltage is above the warning limit"   | 256 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.4                          | Message "Voltage is below the warning limit"   | 257 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.5                          | Message "Battery voltage is below the warning limit"   | 257 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.6                          | Message "büS event: bus connection lost / not available"                                     | 257 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.7                          | Message "Overtemperature detected"   | 258 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.8                          | Message "Undertemperature detected"  | 258 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.9                          | Message "Temperature is above the warning limit"   | 258 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.10                         | Message "Temperature is below the warning limit"   | 259 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.11                         | Message "Internal message store overflow"  | 259 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.12                         | Message "No signals from interdigital transducer"  | 259 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.13                         | Message "No temperature sensor detected"   | 259 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.14                         | Message "Pipe characteristics have changed: check limits values"                             | 260 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.15                         | Message "Measure board is in boot starter mode, no firmware found n°1"                       | 260 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.16                         | Message "Data returned by the measurement PCB is invalid n°1"                                | 260 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.17                         | Message "Communication between transmitter PCB and measurement PCB has been interrupted n°x" | 260 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.18                         | Message "The measurement board bootloader operation failed n° 1"                             | 261 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.19                         | Message "An error occurred during communication"   | 261 |  |  |  |
|      | 23.9.20                         | Message "Max. flow rate"   | 261 |  |  |  |

23

249



|       | 23.9.21  | Message "Max temperature"   | . 261 |
|-------|----------|---|-------|
|       | 23.9.22  | Message "Totalizer 1 stopped" or "Totalizer 2 stopped"                              | . 262 |
|       | 23.9.23  | Message "Totalizer 1 started" or "Totalizer 2 started"                              | . 262 |
| 23.10 | Message  | s due to calibration or simulation  | 262   |
|       | 23.10.1  | Message "Calibration result out of range"   | . 262 |
|       | 23.10.2  | Message "Zero calibration cancelled, the flow rate is higher than 5% of full scale" | . 263 |
|       | 23.10.3  | Message "Calibration cancelled"   | . 263 |
|       | 23.10.4  | Message "Calibration cancelled, the flow rate is less than 5% of the full scale"    | . 263 |
|       | 23.10.5  | Message "Resulting K factor is less than 0.8 or higher than 1.2"                    | . 263 |
|       | 23.10.6  | Message "Resulting offset is higher than 10 °C, 18 °F"                              | . 264 |
|       | 23.10.7  | Message "Test mode activated"   | . 264 |
|       | 23.10.8  | Message "Simulation mode active"  | . 264 |
| 23.11 | Message  | s due to the monitoring of process values   | 264   |
|       | 23.11.1  | Message "Flow rate too high"  | . 264 |
|       | 23.11.2  | Message "Flow rate too low"   | . 265 |
|       | 23.11.3  | Message "Temperature too high"  | . 265 |
|       | 23.11.4  | Message "Temperature too low"   | . 266 |
|       | 23.11.5  | Message "Value totalizer 1 too high" or "Value totalizer 2 too high"                | . 266 |
|       | 23.11.6  | Message "Value totalizer 1 too low" or "Value totalizer 2 too low"                  | . 267 |
|       | 23.11.7  | Message "Fluid velocity too high"   | . 267 |
|       | 23.11.8  | Message "Fluid velocity too low"  | . 268 |
|       | 23.11.9  | Message "Density factor too high"   | . 268 |
|       | 23.11.10 | Message "Density factor too low"  | . 269 |
|       | 23.11.11 | Message "Acoustic transmission factor too high"                                     | . 269 |
|       | 23.11.12 | Message "Acoustic transmission factor too low"                                      | . 270 |
| 23.12 | Message  | s due to diagnostics events   | 270   |
|       | 23.12.1  | Message "Diagnostic is active"  | . 270 |
|       | 23.12.2  | Message "Diagnostic is inactive"  | . 271 |
|       | 23.12.3  | Message "Not totally filled"  | . 271 |
|       | 23.12.4  | Message "Liquid out of range"   | . 271 |
|       | 23.12.5  | Message "Unstable flow rate"  | . 271 |
|       | 23.12.6  | Message "Low flow cut off"  | . 272 |
|       | 23.12.7  | Message "Change of liquid"  | . 272 |
|       | 23.12.8  | Message "Backward flow"   | . 272 |
|       | 23.12.9  | Message "Sound conductivity out of range"   | . 273 |



|    | 23.12.10      | Message "AO1 open loop" or "AO3 open loop"                             | 273 |
|----|---------------|--|-----|
|    | 23.12.11      | Message "AO1 Diag error" or "AO3 Diag error"                           | 273 |
|    | 23.12.12      | Message "DO2 overload" or "DO3 overload"                               |     |
|    | 23.13 Message | s due to the industrial communication module                           |     |
|    | 23.13.1       | Message "No proper connection to the process control system"           |     |
|    | 23.13.2       | Message "Cyclic data transfer has been slower than configured timeout" |     |
|    | 23.13.3       | Message "No or incorrect mapping file available"                       | 275 |
|    | 23.13.4       | Message "Please select a protocol and restart the device"              | 275 |
|    | 23.13.5       | Message "Master tried to plug wrong module or submodule"               | 275 |
|    | 23.13.6       | Message "Initialization of industrial communication"                   |     |
|    | 23.13.7       | Message "Fieldbus master is running in stop mode"                      |     |
| 24 | SPARE PARTS   | AND ACCESSORIES  |     |
| 25 | PACKAGING, T  | RANSPORT   |     |
| 26 | STORAGE       |  |     |
| 27 | DISPOSAL OF   | THE DEVICE   |     |



## 23 MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING

#### 23.1 Safety instructions

# Ŵ

#### Risk of injury due to electrical voltage.

- ▶ Before carrying out work on the system, disconnect the electrical power for all the conductors and isolate it.
- ▶ Observe all applicable accident protection and safety regulations for electrical equipment.

#### Risk of injury due to high pressure in the installation.

- ▶ Before any intervention in the installation, stop the circulation of fluid, cut off the pressure and drain the pipe.
- ▶ Before any intervention in the installation, make sure there is no pressure in the pipe.

#### If switched on for a prolonged time, risk of burns or fire due to hot device surfaces

- ► Do not touch with bare hands.
- ▶ Keep the device away from highly flammable substances and fluids.

#### Risk of burns due to high fluid temperatures.

- Do not touch with bare hands the parts of the device that are in contact with the fluid.
- Use safety gloves to handle the device.
- ▶ Before opening the pipe, stop the circulation of fluid and drain the pipe.
- ▶ Before opening the pipe, make sure the pipe is completely empty.

#### Risk of injury due to the nature of the fluid.

▶ Respect the prevailing regulations on accident prevention and safety relating to the use of dangerous fluids.

### 

#### Risk of injury due to non-conforming maintenance.

- ► Maintenance must only be carried out by qualified and skilled staff with the appropriate tools.
- Ensure that the restart of the installation is controlled after any interventions.

### 

#### Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.

- ► Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- Use appropriate tools.


# 23.2 Information on returning the device to the manufacturer or to the reseller

- $\rightarrow$  To return the device for calibration or any after sales service, use the original packaging.
- → Send the device back to your local Bürkert sales office. The addresses of our international sales offices are available on the internet at <u>www.burkert.com</u>

## 23.3 Cleaning the outer surface of the device



• Always use a cleaning agent compatible with the materials from which the device is made.

Pay special attention to the cable glands which are made of nickel plated brass.

The outer surface device can be cleaned with a cloth slightly dampened water or with a detergent compatible with the materials the device is made of.

Please feel free to contact your Bürkert supplier for any additional information.

## 23.4 Cleaning In Place (CIP) of the device

The measurement tube of the device can be cleaned in place in all the applications the device is used in.

 $\rightarrow$  Do the cleaning in place procedure at appropriate intervals to prevent malfunctions or contamination.

#### NOTICE

MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018

The device and the seals used on the process connections can be damaged by the cleaning agents or the disinfecting agents.

- Use cleaning agents or disinfecting agents with a concentration that is compatible with the material the measurement tube is made of.
- Check the chemical compatibility of the cleaning agents or disinfecting agents with the materials of the seals used on the process connections.
- ► For more information on the chemical compatibility and the cleaning temperatures contact your local Bürkert sales office.
- ▶ Obey the cleaning in place procedure that is suited for your application.

Procedure for the cleaning in place of the device:

- → Rinse the measurement tube with water of the best quality available in the factory (ideally, water for injection or purified water) under the following conditions:
- at a temperature between 50 °C and 75 °C,
- at a flow velocity between 1,5 m/s and 2,1 m/s,
- for a duration that is determined by your CIP recipe.
- → Prepare one or two cleaning agents at concentrations and with chemical properties that have proven their effectiveness on the residues to be removed. Make sure the concentration of the cleaning agent does not damage stainless steel 316L.

 $\rightarrow$  Let the cleaning agent circulate through the measurement tube under the following conditions:

- at a temperature between 50 °C and 75 °C,
- at a flow velocity between 1,5 m/s and 2,1 m/s,



- for a duration that is determined by your CIP recipe.
- → Rinse the measurement tube with water of the best quality available in the factory (ideally, water for injection or purified water) under the same conditions as the first rinse.
- → If needed, let a second cleaning agent circulate through the measurement tube, under the same conditions as the first cleaning agent, to neutralize any alkaline residues that remain.
- → Do a final rinse of the measurement tube, under the same conditions as the first two rinses. Monitor the conductivity value of the final rinse to make sure all the cleaning agents have been removed.
- → Blow air through the measurement tube to remove moisture and to ensure maintenance of a good passive layer.
- → If needed, do a de-scaling by letting a solution made of water, nitric acid HNO<sub>3</sub> [15...20%] and hydrofluoric acid HF [2...5%] at a temperature between 20 °C and 60 °C circulate through the measurement tube for 5...30 minutes.
- → After a de-scaling, or to prevent any corrosion effects after 1 or more (depending on the application) CIPprocedures, do a passivation by letting a solution made of water and nitric acid HNO<sub>3</sub> [3...5%] at a temperature between 70 °C and 80 °C circulate through the measurement tube for the same duration as the CIPprocedure. Then, rinse the measurement tube with water with the best quality available in the factory (ideally, water for injection or purified water) under the same conditions as the other rinses.
- $\rightarrow$  Blow air through the measurement tube to remove moisture and to ensure creation of a uniform passive layer.

## 23.5 Sterilisation In Place (SIP) of the device

The measurement tube of the device can be sterilised in place in all the applications the device is used in.

→ Do the sterilisation in place procedure using dry saturated steam at a temperature between 121 °C and 140 °C for max. 1 hour.

## 23.6 Troubleshooting when no message is displayed

| Problem        | The display is OFF   |
|----------------|--|
| Possible cause | The device is not energized  |
| What to do?    | <ol> <li>Check the wiring.</li> <li>Make sure that the voltage supply at the device terminals is 1235 V DC.<br/>The actual value can be read in chpt. <u>12.2.4</u>.</li> <li>Check that the power supply source is working properly.</li> </ol> |

## 23.7 Troubleshooting when a message is displayed

 $\rightarrow$  If the message displayed on your device is not explained in the Operating Instructions, contact Bürkert.

If a message has been generated:

- a symbol is displayed in the information bar: see Table 29.
- Ex works and if the status LED is not switched off (see chpt. <u>11.4.2 Switching off the status LED</u>), the device status LED changes its colour and state based on the NAMUR NE 107 recommendation: see chpt. <u>5.4</u>.



• The message is displayed in a list called Messages overview. The list can be accessed via the context menu. See chpt. <u>9.7.3 Reading out the messages generated by the device</u>.

| Symbol                  | Status   | Description   |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Failure, erro<br>fault  | Failure, error or                                    | <ul> <li>Malfunction,</li> </ul>  |
|                         | fault  | <ul> <li>or monitored values in the error range.</li> </ul>   |
| V                       | Function check                                       | Ongoing work on the device (for example, checking the correct behaviour of the outputs by simulating measurement values); the output signal is temporarily invalid (e.g. frozen). |
| Di sp                   | Out of specification                                 | The ambient conditions or process conditions for the device are outside the permitted ranges.   |
|                         |  | Device internal diagnostics point to problems in the device or with the process properties.   |
| Maintenance<br>required | Maintenance  | The device is in controlled operation; however, the function is briefly restricted.   |
|                         | $\rightarrow$ Do the required maintenance operation. |   |

Table 29:Device status symbols

## 23.8 Messages when setting wrong parameters

## 23.8.1 Kinematic viscosity < 0. Check the flow viscosity compensation's parameters

| Message                                 | Kinematic viscosity $\leq$ 0. Check the flow viscosity compensation's parameters   |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |
| Possible cause                          | <ul> <li>When activating the compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity, you have entered a negative value of the viscosity. See chpt.<u>14.4.14</u></li> <li>When activating the compensation for a liquid with a non-constant viscosity, the result of the entered equation is negative or equal to 0. See chpt. <u>14.4.15</u>, <u>14.4.16</u>, <u>14.4.17</u>.</li> </ul>   |
| What to do?                             | <ul> <li>→ When activating the compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity, enter a positive value of the viscosity.</li> <li>→ When activating the compensation for a liquid with a non-constant viscosity, make sure the fluid temperature is in the range covered by the equation.</li> <li>→ When activating the compensation for a liquid with a non-constant viscosity, make sure you have entered correct constant values.</li> </ul> |



## 23.9 Messages due to device internal diagnostics

## 23.9.1 Message "Overvoltage detected"

| Message                                 | Overvoltage detected  |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$  |
| Possible cause                          | The supply voltage of the device is higher than or equal to the permitted maximum error value. See chpt. <u>11.7 Monitoring the device supply voltage or the device temperature</u> .     |
| What to do?                             | <ul> <li>→ Energize the device with a 1235 V DC voltage.</li> <li>As soon as the supply voltage value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</li> </ul> |

## 23.9.2 Message "Undervoltage detected"

| Message                                 | Undervoltage detected  |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$   |
| Possible cause                          | The supply voltage of the device is lower than or equal to the permitted minimum error value. See chpt. <u>11.7 Monitoring the device supply voltage or the device temperature</u> . |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Energize the device with a 1235 V DC voltage.<br>As soon as the supply voltage value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.          |

## 23.9.3 Message "Voltage is above the warning limit"

| Message                                 | Voltage is above the warning limit  |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |   |
| Possible cause                          | The supply voltage of the device is higher than or equal to the permitted maximum warning value set in chpt. <u>11.7.2 Changing the 2 warning limit values</u> .              |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Energize the device with a 1235 V DC voltage.<br>As soon as the supply voltage value returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset. |



## 23.9.4 Message "Voltage is below the warning limit"

| Message                                 | Voltage is below the warning limit   |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |
| Possible cause                          | The supply voltage of the device is lower than or equal to the permitted minimum warning value plus the hysteresis value, both set in chpt. <u>11.7.2</u><br>Changing the 2 warning limit values.  |
| What to do?                             | <ul> <li>→ Energize the device with a 1235 V DC voltage.</li> <li>→ If needed, change the limit value set in chpt. <u>11.7.2</u>.</li> <li>As soon as the supply voltage value returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.</li> </ul> |

## 23.9.5 Message "Battery voltage is below the warning limit"

| Message                                 | Battery voltage is below the warning limit   |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |
| Possible cause                          | The voltage of the battery is under the low limit value. See chpt. <u>11.8</u> .<br>The battery allows the internal clock to run for 7 days at ambient temperature when the power supply of the device is switched off or too low. |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Energize the device with a 1235 V DC voltage to load the battery.<br>As soon as the battery voltage value returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.                                 |

## 23.9.6 Message "büS event: bus connection lost / not available"

| Message                                 | büS event: bus connection lost / not available  |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$  |
| Possible cause                          | The device is configured to send the measured process data to büS or to a CANopen fieldbus but does not find any other network participant. |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Set the Bus mode to Standalone. See chpt. <u>11.6.7</u> .   |



## 23.9.7 Message "Overtemperature detected"

| Message                                 | Overtemperature detected  |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$  |
| Possible cause                          | The internal temperature of the device is higher than the permitted maximum error value (+85 °C). See chpt. <u>11.7 Monitoring the device supply voltage or the device temperature</u> .                  |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Make sure the internal temperature of the device is less than +85 °C.<br>As soon as the internal temperature value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset. |

## 23.9.8 Message "Undertemperature detected"

| Message                                 | Undertemperature detected   |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$  |
| Possible cause                          | The internal temperature of the device is lower than the permitted minimum error value (-40 °C). See chpt. <u>11.7 Monitoring the device supply voltage or the device temperature</u> .                     |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Make sure the internal temperature of the device is higher than -40 °C.<br>As soon as the internal temperature value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset. |

## 23.9.9 Message "Temperature is above the warning limit"

| Message                                 | Temperature is above the warning limit   |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |
| Possible cause                          | The internal temperature of the device is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chpt. <u>11.7.2 Changing the 2 warning limit values</u> . |
| What to do?                             | → Make sure the internal temperature of the device is less than the maximum warning value.   |
|   | As soon as the internal temperature value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.   |



## 23.9.10 Message "Temperature is below the warning limit"

| Message                                 | Temperature is below the warning limit   |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |
| Possible cause                          | The internal temperature of the device is lower than the permitted minimum warning value set in chpt. <u>11.7.2</u> Changing the 2 warning limit values. |
| What to do?                             | → Make sure the internal temperature of the device is higher than the minimum warning value.   |
|   | As soon as the internal temperature value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.                                       |

#### 23.9.11 Message "Internal message store overflow"

| Message                                 | Internal message store overflow  |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$   |
| Possible cause                          | The number of messages generated by the device is higher than the memory capacity.       |
| What to do?                             | ightarrow Make sure the limits set for the monitoring of the process values are correct. |

## 23.9.12 Message "No signals from interdigital transducer"

| Message                                 | No signals from interdigital transducer   |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | -   |
| Possible cause                          | The sensor is not operating correctly.  |
| What to do?                             | → Send the complete device back to Bürkert because the sensor must be replaced. |

## 23.9.13 Message "No temperature sensor detected"

| Message                                 | No temperature sensor detected   |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$   |
| Possible cause                          | The temperature of the liquid can neither be measured nor compensated.   |
| What to do?                             | → If the temperature of the liquid must be measured, send the complete device back to Bürkert because the sensor must be replaced. |



# 23.9.14 Message "Pipe characteristics have changed: check limits values"

| Message                                 | Pipe characteristics have changed: check limits values                               |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | (symbol changed)   |
| Possible cause                          | The transmitter has been associated with another sensor.                             |
| What to do?                             | → Make sure all the settings related to the flow rate measurement are still correct. |

## 23.9.15 Message "Measure board is in boot starter mode, no firmware found n°1"

| Message                                 | Measure board is in boot starter mode, no firmware found n°1            |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$  |
| Possible cause                          | The firmware of the measurement board is lost or is not valid.          |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Start the device again.                                   |
|   | ightarrow If the error is still there, send the device back to Bürkert. |

# 23.9.16 Message "Data returned by the measurement PCB is invalid n°1"

| Message                                 | Data returned by the measurement PCB is invalid n°1   |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | -   |
| Possible cause                          | The device cannot measure the liquid parameters, for example, because there are too many bubbles in the liquid or the sensor tube is not completely filled. |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Make sure there is no problem in the installation.  |

# 23.9.17 Message "Communication between transmitter PCB and measurement PCB has been interrupted n°x"

| Message                                 | Communication between transmitter PCB and measurement PCB has been interrupted $n^{\circ}\!x$   |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$  |
| Possible cause                          | There is no communication between the sensor and the transmitter.   |
| What to do?                             | → Make sure the cable connecting the sensor to the transmitter is not broken<br>and correctly plugged in. See chpt. <u>7.2.1 Changing the position of the trans-</u><br>mitter on the sensor. |



# 23.9.18 Message "The measurement board bootloader operation failed n° 1"

| Message                                 | The measurement board bootloader operation failed nº 1                |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$  |
| Possible cause                          | During the firmware update, the sensor software could not be updated. |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Send the device back to Bürkert.                        |

#### 23.9.19 Message "An error occurred during communication"

| Message                                 | An error occurred during communication  |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$  |
| Possible cause                          | The flat cable that connects the sensor to the transmitter may be damaged.  |
| What to do?                             | <ul> <li>→ Make sure the flat cable is correctly connected.</li> <li>→ If the cable is damaged, send the device back to Bürkert.</li> </ul> |

#### 23.9.20 Message "Max. flow rate"

| Message                                 | Max. flow rate   |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | (symbol not linked to a user setting)  |
| Possible cause                          | The maximum flow rate is measured in the pipe. The flow rate in the tube is higher than 10 m/s, whatever the DN of the tube. |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Make sure the flow rate value is less than 10 m/s.   |

#### 23.9.21 Message "Max temperature"

| Message                                 | Max temperature   |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | (symbol not linked to a user setting)   |
| Possible cause                          | The temperature in the tube is higher than 150 °C. The maximum liquid temperature is measured in the pipe.<br>This message does not depend on the liquid temperature limits set by the user |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Make sure the liquid temperature is in the permitted range.   |

## 23.9.22 Message "Totalizer 1 stopped" or "Totalizer 2 stopped"

| Message                                 | Totalizer 1 stopped                                 |
|---|---|
|   | or  |
|   | Totalizer 2 stopped                                 |
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | -   |
| Possible cause                          | The related totalizer has been stopped by the user. |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ If needed, start the totalizer again. |

## 23.9.23 Message "Totalizer 1 started" or "Totalizer 2 started"

| Message                                 | Totalizer 1 started<br>or<br>Totalizer 2 started    |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | -   |
| Possible cause                          | The related totalizer has been started by the user. |
| What to do?                             | -   |

## 23.10 Messages due to calibration or simulation

## 23.10.1 Message "Calibration result out of range"

| Message                                 | Calibration result out of range  |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | (symbol changed)   |
| Possible cause                          | The calibration has failed. The calibration has failed because of 1 of the possible causes:                                      |
|   | <ul> <li>An event such as Change of liquid or Sound cond. out of range has been<br/>generated during the calibration.</li> </ul> |
|   | • The calculated offset of the density factor is lower than 0,5 or higher than 2.  |
|   | • The calculated offset of the acoustic transmission factor is lower than 0,5 or higher than 2.                                  |
| What to do?                             | ightarrow Make sure the liquid is the same during the calibration procedure.   |
|   | $\rightarrow$ Make sure the conditions are met to measure the flow rate correctly.   |
|   | $\rightarrow$ Do a new calibration.  |



## 23.10.2 Message "Zero calibration cancelled, the flow rate is higher than 5% of full scale"

| Message                                 | Zero calibration cancelled, the flow rate is higher than 5% of full scale                       |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |   |
| Possible cause                          | The calibration has failed because the flow rate is less than 5% of the full scale.             |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Make sure the flow is stopped in the pipe.<br>$\rightarrow$ Do a new calibration. |

## 23.10.3 Message "Calibration cancelled"

| Message                                 | Calibration cancelled   |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |   |
| Possible cause                          | The user has interrupted a calibration of the zero flow, before the waiting time of 30 seconds has elapsed. |
| What to do?                             | ightarrow Do a new calibration and observe the given instructions.  |

# 23.10.4 Message "Calibration cancelled, the flow rate is less than 5% of the full scale"

| Message                                 | Calibration cancelled, the flow rate is less than 5% of the full scale  |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |   |
| Possible cause                          | The calibration has failed because the flow rate is less than 5% of the full scale.                               |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Make sure the flow rate is higher than 5% of the full scale.<br>$\rightarrow$ Do a new calibration. |

# 23.10.5 Message "Resulting K factor is less than 0.8 or higher than 1.2"

| Message                                 | Resulting K factor is less than 0.8 or higher than 1.2  |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |   |
| Possible cause                          | When calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on the flow rate or depending on a known volume, you have entered a reference value that varies for $\pm 20\%$ from the measured value. |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Do a new calibration.<br>$\rightarrow$ Enter a correct reference value.   |

263



## 23.10.6 Message "Resulting offset is higher than 10 °C, 18 °F"

| Message                                 | Resulting offset is higher than 10 °C, 18 °F   |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |
| Possible cause                          | When calibrating the offset value of the liquid temperature, you have entered a reference value that varies for $\pm 10$ °C (18 °F) from the measured value. |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Do a new calibration.  |
|   | $\rightarrow$ Enter a correct reference value.   |

#### 23.10.7 Message "Test mode activated"

| Message                                 | Test mode activated                                 |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |   |
| Possible cause                          | The test of an output has been started by the user. |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ If needed, complete the test.         |

## 23.10.8 Message "Simulation mode active"

| Message                                 | Simulation mode active  |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |   |
| Possible cause                          | A measurement value is being simulated.                                 |
| What to do?                             | ightarrow As soon as the simulation is completed, the message is reset. |

# 23.11 Messages due to the monitoring of process values

## 23.11.1 Message "Flow rate too high"

| Message                                 | Flow rate too high  |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$  |
| Possible cause                          | The flow rate value is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chpt. 14.4.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the error is auto-<br>matically reset.  |

Maintenance and troubleshooting



| Message                                 | Flow rate too high  |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |   |
| Possible cause                          | The flow rate value is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chpt. 14.4.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.   |

#### 23.11.2 Message "Flow rate too low"

| Message                                 | Flow rate too low  |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$   |
| Possible cause                          | The flow rate value is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chpt. 14.4.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate   |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the error is auto-<br>matically reset.   |
|   |  |
| Message                                 | Flow rate too low  |
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |
| Possible cause                          | The flow rate value is lower than the permitted minimum warning value set in chpt. 14.4.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.  |

## 23.11.3 Message "Temperature too high"

| Message                                 | Temperature too high  |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$  |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the liquid temperature is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chpt. <u>14.5.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature.</u> |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the error is auto-<br>matically reset.  |



| Message                                 | Temperature too high   |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the liquid temperature is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chpt. 14.5.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature. |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.  |

### 23.11.4 Message "Temperature too low"

| Message                                 | Temperature too low  |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$   |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the liquid temperature is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chpt. <u>14.5.7</u> Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature.   |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the liquid temperature returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.  |
|   |  |
| Message                                 | Temperature too low  |
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the liquid temperature is lower than the permitted minimum warning value set in chpt. <u>14.5.7</u> Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature. |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the liquid temperature returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.  |

# 23.11.5 Message "Value totalizer 1 too high" or "Value totalizer 2 too high"

| Message                                 | Value totalizer 1 too high / Value totalizer 2 too high  |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$   |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the totalizer is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chpt. 14.7.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the totalizer returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.   |

Maintenance and troubleshooting



| Message                                 | Value totalizer 1 too high / Value totalizer 2 too high   |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |   |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the totalizer is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chpt. <u>14.7.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer</u> |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the totalizer returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.  |

# 23.11.6 Message "Value totalizer 1 too low" or "Value totalizer 2 too low"

| Message                                 | Value totalizer 1 too low / Value totalizer 2 too low   |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$  |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the totalizer is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chpt. 14.7.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer         |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the totalizer returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.  |
|   |   |
| Message                                 | Value totalizer 1 too low / Value totalizer 2 too low   |
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |   |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the totalizer is lower than the permitted minimum warning value set<br>in chpt. 14.7.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of<br>each totalizer |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the totalizer returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.  |

## 23.11.7 Message "Fluid velocity too high"

| Message                                 | Fluid velocity too high   |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$  |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the liquid velocity is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chpt. <u>14.6.7</u> Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity. |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the liquid velocity returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.  |



| Message                                 | Fluid velocity too high  |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the liquid velocity is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chpt. 14.6.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity. |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the liquid velocity returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.   |

## 23.11.8 Message "Fluid velocity too low"

| Message                                 | Fluid velocity too low   |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$   |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the liquid velocity is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chpt. <u>14.6.7 Changing the error limits</u> , the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity.  |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the liquid velocity returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.   |
|   |  |
| Message                                 | Fluid velocity too low   |
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the liquid velocity is lower than the permitted minimum warning value set in chpt. <u>14.6.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity.</u> |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the liquid velocity returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.   |

## 23.11.9 Message "Density factor too high"

| Message                                 | Density factor too high  |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$   |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the density factor is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chpt. <u>14.8.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor</u> . |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the density factor returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.  |

Maintenance and troubleshooting



| Message                                 | Density factor too high  |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the density factor is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chpt. 14.8.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor. |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the density factor returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.  |

## 23.11.10 Message "Density factor too low"

| Message                                 | Density factor too low   |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$   |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the density factor is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chpt. <u>14.8.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hys</u> teresis of the density factor.  |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the density factor returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.  |
|   |  |
| Message                                 | Density factor too low   |
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the density factor is lower than the permitted minimum warning value set in chpt. <u>14.8.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor.</u> |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the density factor returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.  |

## 23.11.11 Message "Acoustic transmission factor too high"

| Message                                 | Acoustic transmission factor too high   |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$  |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the acoustic transmission factor is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chpt. <u>14.9.3 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor.</u> |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the acoustic transmission factor returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.   |



| Message                                 | Acoustic transmission factor too high  |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the acoustic transmission factor is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chpt. 14.9.3 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor. |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the acoustic transmission factor returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.  |

#### 23.11.12 Message "Acoustic transmission factor too low"

| Message                                 | Acoustic transmission factor too low   |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$   |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the acoustic transmission factor is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chpt. <u>14.9.3 Changing the error limits, the warning</u> limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor.   |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the acoustic transmission factor returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.  |
|   |  |
| Message                                 | Acoustic transmission factor too low   |
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |
| Possible cause                          | The value of the acoustic transmission factor is lower than the permitted minimum warning value set in chpt. <u>14.9.3 Changing the error limits, the</u> warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor. |
| What to do?                             | As soon as the value of the acoustic transmission factor returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.  |

## 23.12 Messages due to diagnostics events

#### 23.12.1 Message "Diagnostic is active"

| Message                                 | Diagnostic is active  |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |   |
| Possible cause                          | All the diagnostics are active on the device. See chpt. <u>14.10 Setting the diagnostics events</u> . |
| What to do?                             | -   |



## 23.12.2 Message "Diagnostic is inactive"

| Message                                 | Diagnostic is inactive  |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | -   |
| Possible cause                          | All the diagnostics are inactive on the device. See chpt. <u>14.10 Setting the diagnostics events</u> . |
| What to do?                             | -   |

#### 23.12.3 Message "Not totally filled"

| Message                                 | Not totally filled   |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | Depends on the device status the event is associated to.   |
| Possible cause                          | The tube is not totally filled. Thus not all the sensors are in contact with the liquid and measurement is not possible. |
|   | The related event must be enabled. See chpt. <u>14.10 Setting the diagnostics</u> events.                                |
| What to do?                             | → Make sure the measurement tube is completely filled, for example by increasing the flow rate.                          |

#### 23.12.4 Message "Liquid out of range"

| Message                                 | Liquid out of range   |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | Depends on the device status the event is associated to.  |
| Possible cause                          | The speed of sound in the liquid is out of range.   |
|   | The related event must be enabled. See chpt. <u>14.10 Setting the diagnostics</u> events.   |
| What to do?                             | → Make sure the liquid in the pipe meets the technical specifications given in the data sheet for the device and in chpt. <u>6 Technical data</u> . |

## 23.12.5 Message "Unstable flow rate"

| Message                                 | Unstable flow rate   |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | Depends on the device status the event is associated to.   |
| Possible cause                          | The flow rate is not stable. The standard deviation of the flow rate measurements is too high.           |
|   | The related event must be enabled. See chpt. <u>14.10 Setting the diagnostics</u> events.                |
| What to do?                             | → Make sure the operation of the equipment in the process, such as pumps and process valves, is correct. |

## 23.12.6 Message "Low flow cut off"

| Message                                 | Low flow cut off   |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | Depends on the device status the event is associated to.   |
| Possible cause                          | The cut-off value of the flow rate has been used.  |
|   | The cut-off function must be enabled. See chpt. <u>14.4.9 Enabling the cut-off</u> <u>function</u> . |
|   | The related event must be enabled. See chpt. <u>14.10 Setting the diagnostics</u> events.            |
| What to do?                             | → If necessary, increase the flow rate value until it is higher than the cut-off value.              |

#### 23.12.7 Message "Change of liquid"

| Message                                 | Change of liquid  |
|---|---|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | Depends on the device status the event is associated to.  |
| Possible cause                          | A different liquid flows in the pipe.<br>The message is active for 10 s on the display.<br>The related event must be enabled. See chpt. <u>14.10 Setting the diagnostics</u><br>events. |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Make sure the liquid flowing in the pipe is the correct one.  |

#### 23.12.8 Message "Backward flow"

| Message                                 | Backward flow  |
|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | Depends on the device status the event is associated to.   |
| Possible cause                          | The liquid flows in the opposite direction as the one set in chpt. <u>16.4 Setting the direction of the flow</u> .<br>The related event must be enabled. See chpt. <u>14.10 Setting the diagnostics</u> events |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Make sure the liquid flows in the correct direction.   |

Messages "Max. flow rate" and "Max. temperature" have been removed from the diagnostics events. Moved to internal device diagnostics.

272



## 23.12.9 Message "Sound conductivity out of range"

| Message                                 | Sound conductivity out of range  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | Depends on the device status the event is associated to.   |  |
| Possible cause                          | There are gas bubbles or solid particles in the liquid.<br>The related event must be enabled. See chpt. <u>14.10 Setting the diagnostics</u> events. |  |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Search for malfunctions in the process.<br>$\rightarrow$ Make sure the liquid has no gas bubbles and no solid particles.               |  |

## 23.12.10 Message "AO1 open loop" or "AO3 open loop"

| Message                                 | AO1 open loop<br>or<br>AO3 open loop  |  |
|---|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | Depends on the device status the event is associated to.  |  |
| Possible cause                          | <ul> <li>There is a connection problem on the related output.</li> <li>The current measured in the current loop is too low compared to the expected output current.</li> <li>The related event must be enabled. See chpt. <u>14.10 Setting the diagnostics events</u>.</li> </ul> |  |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Make sure the wiring of the related output is correct.  |  |

## 23.12.11 Message "AO1 Diag error" or "AO3 Diag error"

| Message                                 | AO1 Diag error  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | or  |  |
|   | AO3 Diag error  |  |
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | Depends on the device status the event is associated to.  |  |
| Possible cause                          | There is a connection problem on the related output or a high resistance is detected in the loop.                             |  |
|   | The related event must be enabled. See chpt. <u>14.10 Setting the diagnostics</u> events.                                     |  |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Make sure all the cables are correctly connected.   |  |
|   | → If the related analogue output is not used, disable it. See chpt. <u>17.4 Disable it.</u> <u>bling an analogue output</u> . |  |



## 23.12.12 Message "DO2 overload" or "DO3 overload"

| Message                                 | DO2 overload   |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   | or   |  |  |
|   | DO3 overload   |  |  |
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | Depends on the device status the event is associated to.   |  |  |
| Possible cause                          | An overload has been detected at the related digital output. A current higher than 700 mA has been detected at the related digital output. |  |  |
|   | The output has switched.   |  |  |
|   | The related event must be enabled. See chpt. <u>14.10 Setting the diagnostics</u> events.  |  |  |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Make sure all the cables are correctly connected.  |  |  |
|   | $\rightarrow$ Make sure the current flowing through the related digital output is less than 700 mA.  |  |  |

# 23.13 Messages due to the industrial communication module

# 23.13.1 Message "No proper connection to the process control system"

| Message                                 | No proper connection to the process control system  |  |
|---|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$  |  |
| Possible cause                          | There is no physical connection between the device and the control unit (e.g. a PLC) or no communication is established between the device and the control unit.  |  |
| What to do?                             | <ul> <li>→ Make sure all the cables are correctly connected.</li> <li>→ Make sure the industrial communication settings are correct at the device and at the control unit (e.g. IP address).</li> </ul> |  |

# 23.13.2 Message "Cyclic data transfer has been slower than configured timeout"

| Message                                 | Cyclic data transfer has been slower than configured timeout  |  |
|---|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$  |  |
| Possible cause                          | The parameter <b>Communication Timeout</b> is not correctly parametered.                                      |  |
|   | (timeout should be written without upper case t in the menu point)  |  |
| What to do?                             | → Set a higher time-out value. Refer to chpt. 20.2.8 Choosing the communi-<br>cation timeout and enabling it. |  |



## 23.13.3 Message "No or incorrect mapping file available"

| Message                                 | No or incorrect mapping file available                                       |  |
|---|--|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$   |  |
| Possible cause                          | The device has no internal mapping file or the mapping file cannot be found. |  |
| What to do?                             | $\rightarrow$ Contact the Bürkert service.                                   |  |

## 23.13.4 Message "Please select a protocol and restart the device"

| Message                                 | Please select a protocol and restart the device   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$  |  |
| Possible cause                          | No valid protocol has been set on the device.   |  |
| What to do?                             | <ul> <li>→ If the device is connected to an industrial network, set the correct protocol.</li> <li>Refer to chpt. 20.2.1 Choosing the communication protocol.</li> <li>→ Restart the device.</li> </ul> |  |

# 23.13.5 Message "Master tried to plug wrong module or submodule"

| Message                                 | Master tried to plug wrong module or submodule   |  |
|---|--|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar | $\bigotimes$   |  |
| Possible cause                          | The PROFINET GSDML file does not match with the Ethernet module of the device.   |  |
| What to do?                             | <ul> <li>→ Make sure that the correct GSDML file is used.</li> <li>→ Make sure the device is correctly configured at the PLC.</li> </ul> |  |

## 23.13.6 Message "Initialization of industrial communication"

| Message                                 | Initialization of industrial communication   |  |
|---|--|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |  |
| Possible cause                          | The device is initializing the industrial communication. The message is displayed at each device start.  |  |
| What to do?                             | <ul> <li>→ Wait until the initialization is finished.</li> <li>→ If the message is not automatically removed, make sure the industrial communication settings are correct at the device and at the PLC (e.g. IP address).</li> </ul> |  |

275



## 23.13.7 Message "Fieldbus master is running in stop mode"

| Message                                 | Fieldbus master is running in stop mode  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar |  |  |
| Possible cause                          | The Ethernet connection is established with the client (e.g. PLC) but the PLC is in stop mode.<br>No cyclic data can be sent to the PLC. |  |
| What to do?                             | ightarrow To send cyclic data to the PLC, start the PLC in RUN mode.   |  |



## 24 SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

## 

Risk of injury and/or damage caused by the use of unsuitable parts.

Incorrect accessories and unsuitable replacement parts may cause injuries and damage the device and the surrounding area.

▶ Use only original accessories and original replacement parts from Bürkert.

| Spare part or accessory   | Article number |
|---|----------------|
| Unlocking magnetic key  | 690309         |
| 5-pin M12 female straight cable plug with plastic threaded locking ring, to be wired                        | 917116         |
| 5-pin M12 female and 5-pin M12 male straight<br>cable plugs, moulded at each end of a 1 m<br>shielded cable | 772 404        |
| 5-pin M12 female and 5-pin M12 male straight<br>cable plugs, moulded at each end of a 3 m<br>shielded cable | 772 405        |
| Female M12 connector with a 120 $\Omega$ termination resistor   | 772424         |
| Y plug adapter for the male M12 connector   | 772420         |
| USB-büS interface set   | 772426         |



## 25 PACKAGING, TRANSPORT

#### 

#### Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.

- ► Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- ► Use appropriate tools.

#### NOTICE

#### Damage due to transport

Transport may damage an insufficiently protected device.

- ► Transport the device in shock-resistant packaging and away from humidity and dirt.
- ► Do not expose the device to temperatures that may exceed the admissible storage temperature range.
- ▶ Protect the electrical interfaces using protective plugs.

## 26 STORAGE

#### 

#### Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.

- ► Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- ► Use appropriate tools.

#### NOTICE

#### Poor storage can damage the device.

- Store the device in a dry place away from dust.
- ▶ Storage temperature of the device: -20...+70 °C.

## 27 DISPOSAL OF THE DEVICE

#### NOTICE

Damage to the environment due to parts contaminated by the fluid.

- Dispose of the device and its packaging in an environmentally-friendly way.
- · Comply with the regulations which concern the area of waste disposal.

MAN 1000273158 EN Version: E Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 08.10.2018



## www.burkert.com